



**The Totteridge Academy**

The best in everyone™

Part of United Learning

**Autumn Term  
2022-2023**

A graphic featuring a yellow speech bubble with the text 'Y10' inside. Surrounding the bubble are various colorful icons: a lightbulb, a plus sign, a diamond, a circle, and a cross.

# Knowledge Organiser

**Name:** .....

**Tutor Group:** .....

**Tutor & Room:** .....

# Contents

<b>1.</b>	English	Macbeth by William Shakespeare (1606)	<b>44.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter	<b>91.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)
<b>2.</b>	English	Macbeth by William Shakespeare (1606)	<b>45.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter	<b>92.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)
<b>3.</b>	English	The Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde by Robert Louis Stevenson (1886)	<b>46.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure	<b>93.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)
<b>4.</b>	English	The Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde by Robert Louis Stevenson (1886)	<b>47.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure	<b>94.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)
<b>5.</b>	English	English Language Paper 1	<b>48.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure	<b>95.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)
<b>6.</b>	English	English Language Paper 1	<b>49.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure	<b>96.</b>	RE	Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)
<b>7.</b>	English	English Language Paper 2	<b>50.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure	<b>97.</b>	RE	Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)
<b>8.</b>	English	English Language Paper 2	<b>51.</b>	Science	Separate Science Only	<b>98.</b>	RE	Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)
<b>9.</b>	English	An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)	<b>52.</b>	Geography	The Changing Economic World	<b>99.</b>	RE	Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)
<b>10.</b>	English	An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)	<b>53.</b>	Geography	The Living World	<b>100.</b>	RE	Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)
<b>11.</b>	English	An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)	<b>54.</b>	Geography	UK Physical Landscapes (Coasts)	<b>101.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>12.</b>	English	Love and Relationships Poetry	<b>55.</b>	Geography	UK Physical Landscapes (Rivers)	<b>102.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>13.</b>	English	Love and Relationships Poetry	<b>56.</b>	History	Topic 1: Medicine In the Middle Ages C.1250-1500	<b>103.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>14.</b>	English	Love and Relationships Poetry	<b>57.</b>	History	Topic 2: Medicine In the Renaissance C.1500-C.1700	<b>104.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>15.</b>	Mathematics	Rearranging Formulae, Linear Graphs & Solving Quadratics	<b>58.</b>	History	Topic 3: Medicine In the Industrial Period 1700-1900	<b>105.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>16.</b>	Mathematics	Compound Measures & Simultaneous Equations	<b>59.</b>	History	Topic 4: Modern Medicine, 1900-Present	<b>106.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>17.</b>	Mathematics	Probability & Statistics	<b>60.</b>	History	Topic 1: The Development of the Civil Rights Movement, 1954-60	<b>107.</b>	RE	Religion and Life
<b>18.</b>	Mathematics	Algebraic Proportionality, Right-angled Trigonometry, Recurring Decimals +	<b>61.</b>	History	Topic 2: Protest, Progress and Radicalism, 1960-75	<b>108.</b>	HSC	Component 1 Human Lifespan Development
<b>19.</b>	Mathematics H	Rearranging Formulae, Linear Graphs & Compound Measures	<b>62.</b>	History	Topic 3: US Involvement In the Vietnam War, 1954-75	<b>109.</b>	HSC	Component 2 Services and Values
<b>20.</b>	Mathematics H	Simplifying Algebraic Fractions, Solving Quadratics & Simultaneous Equations	<b>63.</b>	History	Topic 4: Reactions To, and the End of, US Involvement In Vietnam, 1964-75	<b>110.</b>	French	1: Identity and Culture - Me, my family and friends
<b>21.</b>	Mathematics H	Probability	<b>64.</b>	Art	GCSE Art	<b>111.</b>	French	1: Identity and Culture - Technology in everyday life
<b>22.</b>	Mathematics H	Algebraic Proportionality, Right-angled Trigonometry, Recurring Decimals +	<b>65.</b>	Art	GCSE Art	<b>112.</b>	French	1: Identity and Culture - Free Time Activities
<b>23.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 1: Organisation	<b>66.</b>	Design Technology	Core knowledge	<b>113.</b>	French	1: Identity and Culture - Customs and Festivals
<b>24.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 1: Organisation	<b>67.</b>	Design Technology	Specialist Material	<b>114.</b>	French	2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Home, town, neighbourhood and region
<b>25.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 1: Organisation	<b>68.</b>	Drama	Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)	<b>115.</b>	French	2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Social issues
<b>26.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response	<b>69.</b>	Drama	Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)	<b>116.</b>	French	2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Global issues
<b>27.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response	<b>70.</b>	Drama	Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)	<b>117.</b>	French	2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Travel and tourism
<b>28.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response	<b>71.</b>	Drama	Component 1: Devising and Evaluating	<b>118.</b>	Spanish	Relaciones Con Familia y Amigos – Relationships with Family and Friends
<b>29.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 2: Organisation	<b>72.</b>	Drama	Component 1: Devising and Evaluating	<b>119.</b>	Spanish	1: La tecnología
<b>30.</b>	Science	Biology Unit 2: Organisation	<b>73.</b>	Music	Ensemble Music	<b>120.</b>	Spanish	1: Las actividades del tiempo libre
<b>31.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 3: Quantitative	<b>74.</b>	Music	Film Music	<b>121.</b>	Spanish	Las Fiestas Y Las Tradiciones – Festivals and Traditions
<b>32.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes	<b>75.</b>	Music	Musical Forms and Devices	<b>122.</b>	Spanish	2: Current And Future – La Vida Escolar - Life At School
<b>33.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes	<b>76.</b>	Music	Pop Music	<b>123.</b>	Spanish	2: Current and Future
<b>34.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes	<b>77.</b>	Music	Pop Music	<b>124.</b>	PE	GCSE PE
<b>35.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes	<b>78.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>125.</b>	PE	GCSE PE
<b>36.</b>	Science	Chemistry Unit 5: Energy Changes	<b>79.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>126.</b>	PE	GCSE PE
<b>37.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 2: Electricity	<b>80.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>127.</b>	PE	GCSE PE
<b>38.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 2: Electricity	<b>81.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>128.</b>	PE	GCSE PE
<b>39.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 2: Electricity	<b>82.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>129.</b>	PE	Cambridge National Sports Studies
<b>40.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 2: Electricity	<b>83.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>130.</b>	PE	Cambridge National Sports Studies
<b>41.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 2: Electricity	<b>84.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge	<b>131.</b>	PE	Cambridge National Sports Studies
<b>42.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter	<b>85.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge			
<b>43.</b>	Science	Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter	<b>86.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge			
			<b>87.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge			
			<b>88.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge			
			<b>89.</b>	Computing	Core knowledge			
			<b>90.</b>	RE	Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)			

# Macbeth by William Shakespeare (1606)

## Key Vocab

Key Vocab		
1.	Prophecies – predictions	
2.	Regicide – killing a monarch (king or queen)	
3.	Great Chain of Being – a system created by God which ranks every human and animal in the world	
4.	Supernatural – a force that cannot be explained by human reason	
5.	Jacobean era – the time period when the play was written and first performed (named after King James I)	
When?	Key Idea and Theme	Key Quotes
Act 1	6. Macbeth is a celebrated but violent war hero	1.2. Duncan: "O valiant cousin! Worthy gentleman" 1.2. Captain: "unseamed him from the knave to th'chops"
	7. Duncan is the rightful king, chosen by God	1.7. Macbeth: "his virtues will plead like angels"
	8. Banquo is an honourable man, who questions the prophecies	1.3. Banquo: "What, can the devil speak true?"
	9. Supernatural is a powerful force; witches share prophecies	1.3. Witches (to Macbeth): "All hail Thane of Cawdor, that shall be king hereafter" 1.3. Witches (to Banquo): "Thou shall get king, though thou be none."
	10. Macbeth is in two minds about committing regicide as his ambition awakens	1.3. Macbeth (to witches): "Stay you imperfect speakers, tell me more." 1.3. Macbeth: "Why do you dress me in borrowed robes?" 1.3. Macbeth (aside): "This supernatural soliciting cannot be good, cannot be ill" 1.4. Macbeth (aside): "Stars, hide your fires, let not light see my black and deep desires"
	11. Lady Macbeth is an ambitious, unusual Jacobean woman who encourages deception	1.5. Lady Macbeth (soliloquy): "Take my milk for gall" 1.5. Lady Macbeth (soliloquy): "Come, thick night, that my keen knife see not the wound it makes" 1.5. Lady Macbeth (to Macbeth): "Look like the innocent flower, but be the serpent under't" 1.7. Lady Macbeth (to Macbeth): "When you durst do it, then you were a man."
Act 2	12. Macbeth is in two minds about committing regicide	2.1. Macbeth (soliloquy): "Is this a dagger I see before me? Come let me clutch me"
	13. The natural world is in chaos because the Great Chain of Being has been disturbed	2.3. Lennox: "The earth was feverous and did shake" 2.4. Old Man: "Tis said the horses ate each other"
	14. Macbeth is overwhelmed by guilt following committing regicide, compared to Lady Macbeth who is untroubled	2.2. Macbeth (soliloquy): "Will all great Neptune's Ocean wash this blood clean from my hand?" 2.2. Lady Macbeth (to Macbeth): "A little water clears us of this deed" 2.2. Macbeth: "I could not say 'Amen'"
	15. Duncan's sons suspect treason and deception, and flee	2.2. Donalbain: "There's daggers in men's smiles"

# Macbeth by William Shakespeare (1606)

When?		Key idea and theme	Key quotes
Act 3	16.	Macbeth is troubled by Banquo's knowledge of the prophecies.	3.1 <b>Banquo</b> (soliloquy about Macbeth): "I fear thou playst most foully for it." 3.1 <b>Macbeth</b> : "Our fears in Banquo stick deep." 3.2 <b>Macbeth</b> : "O, full of scorpions is my mind, dear wife."
	17.	Macbeth's guilt, madness and paranoia overwhelm him at the banquet.	3.4 <b>Macbeth</b> (to ghost): "Never shake thy gory locks at me."
	18.	Macbeth recognises that he cannot change his destructive fate.	3.4 <b>Macbeth</b> (to Lady Macbeth): "I am in blood stepped in so far that returning were as tedious as go o'er."
Act 4	19.	Macbeth's ambition and insecurities drive him to revisit the witches, for more prophecies.	4.1 <b>The witches</b> (about Macbeth): "Something wicked this way comes." 4.1 <b>The prophecies</b> : "Beware Macduff; none of woman born shall harm Macbeth; Macbeth will be safe until Birnam Wood comes to Dunsinane Hill."
	20.	Macbeth becomes increasingly ruthless.	4.1 <b>Macbeth</b> (aside, about Macduff): "Give to th'edge o'th'sword his wife, his babes, and all unfortunate souls."
	21.	Scotland suffers as a result of Macbeth's unlawful kingship.	4.3 <b>Macduff</b> : "bleed, bleed poor country."
Act 5	22.	Lady Macbeth is consumed by guilt and madness.	5.1 <b>Gentle woman</b> : "Lady Macbeth has light by her continually." 5.1 <b>Lady Macbeth</b> (sleepwalking, watched by doctor): "Out damned spot; Hell is murky." 5.1 <b>Lady Macbeth</b> (sleepwalking, watched by doctor): "Will these hands ne'er be clean?"
	23.	Macbeth's arrogance blinds him to the approaching dangers of the English army, who know his kingship is unlawful.	5.2 <b>Angus</b> (about Macbeth): "Now does he feel his title hang loose about him, like a giant's robe upon a dwarfish thief" 5.3 <b>Macbeth</b> : "Bring me no more reports"
	24.	Macbeth considers the pointlessness of life.	5.5 <b>Macbeth</b> (about Lady Macbeth's death): "She should have died hereafter." 5.5 <b>Macbeth</b> : "Life is a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing."
	25.	Macduff kills Macbeth, the rightful king Malcom takes the throne and order is restored in Scotland.	5.8 <b>Macduff</b> : "Macduff was from his mother's womb untimely ripped." 5.9 <b>King Malcom</b> : "call home our exiled friends abroad that fled the snares of watchful tyranny." 5.9 <b>King Malcom</b> : "dead butcher, and his fiend-like queen."



# The Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde

## by Robert Louis Stevenson (1886)

### Key Vocab

1.	Gothic genre – fiction that typically contains: death and decay; the supernatural; the monstrous; suffering; isolated and mysterious settings		
2.	Victorian era (Fin de Siècle) – the time period in which the novella was written: the end of the 19th Century		
3.	Duality – when a person, place or idea has two contrasting sides		
4.	Alter-ego – a person's alternative personality		
5.	Reputation – how a person or place is viewed by others		
When?		Key Idea and Theme	Key Quotes
Chapter 1: The Story of the Door	6.	Utterson is a loyal friend and a typical Victorian gentleman	Utterson is described as "the last good influence in the lives of down-going men"
	7.	Enfield and Utterson comment on the duality of the setting (London)	"The shop fronts stood like rows of smiling saleswomen" The back of Jekyll's house is described as a "sinister block of building" which "showed no window"
	8.	Enfield recounts Hyde's barbaric trampling of a child and Hyde's unusual response	"trampled calmly over the child's body" Enfield: "it was hellish to see" Enfield: "like some damned Juggernaut" Hyde responds with "black sneering coolness"
	9.	The theme of secrecy and reputation among gentlemen is introduced	"Let us make a bargain never to refer to this again"
Chapter 2: The Search for Mr Hyde	10.	Utterson's curiosity about Hyde grows as he benefits from Jekyll's will	Utterson's "imagination was engaged, or rather enslaved" Utterson dreams that he is "haunted" by Hyde in London, that has become a "labyrinth"
	11.	Dr Lanyon criticises Jekyll's approach to science, which is why they fell out	"he began to go wrong, wrong in mind" Lanyon: "unscientific balderdash"
	12.	Hyde - Jekyll's alter-ego is degenerate and animalistic when confronted by Utterson	"snarled aloud into a savage laugh" "pale and dwarfish"
Chapter 3: Dr Jekyll was Quite at Ease	13.	Two weeks later: Jekyll's appearance changes dramatically when Utterson challenges him about his friendship with Hyde	Jekyll is a "well-made, smooth-faced man" "There came a blackness about his eyes" Jekyll: "The moment I choose, I can be rid of Mr Hyde" "This is a private matter, and I beg of you to let it sleep"

# The Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde by Robert Louis Stevenson (1886)

When?		Key idea and theme	Key quotes
Chapter 4: The Carew Murder Case	14.	One year later: London is increasingly <b>Gothic</b>	"fog rolled over the city" "reinvansion of darkness" "city in a nightmare"
	15.	<b>Hyde</b> , representing <b>evil</b> , brutally <b>murders</b> an <b>innocent</b> gentleman with a cane that <b>Utterson</b> later recognises as <b>Jekyll's</b>	Carew is an "aged, beautiful gentleman" with "innocent, old-world kindness" Hyde "clubbed him to death" with "ape-like fury"
Chapter 5: The Incident of the Letter		<b>Jekyll</b> removes himself from society and becomes ill and <b>guilty</b> because of the actions of his <b>monstrous</b> alter-ego <b>Hyde</b> .	"deadly sick" <b>Jekyll</b> : "O God, what a lesson I've had"
	16	<b>Utterson</b> realises that <b>Jekyll</b> has pretended to be <b>Hyde</b> in a letter, saying he has disappeared.	"Henry Jekyll forge for a murderer! And his blood ran cold in his veins"
Chapter 6: The Remarkable Incident of Doctor Lanyon	17	<b>Jekyll's</b> health worsens and he shuts himself off from the world because he's <b>losing control</b> over when he turns into <b>Hyde</b> .	"His face seemed to open and brighten" "confined himself"
	18	<b>Lanyon</b> falls sick and dies after witnessing <b>Hyde's transformation</b> into <b>Jekyll</b> .	"deep seated terror of the mind"
Chapter 7: The Incident at the Window	19	<b>Jekyll</b> seems trapped in himself and behaves strangely when seen at the window.	"disconsolate prisoner" "smile was struck out of his face"
Chapter 8: The Last Night	20	<b>Utterson</b> hears from Poole about <b>Jekyll's</b> desperate and unusual behaviour whilst locked in the lab before breaking in.	<b>Poole</b> : "weeping like a woman or a lost soul" "masked thing like a monkey jumped whipped into the cabinet" "dismal screech of animal terror"
Chapter 9: Dr Lanyon's Narrative	21	<b>Lanyon's</b> letter describes the <b>terror</b> of seeing <b>Jekyll</b> transform into <b>Hyde</b> .	Lanyon describing Hyde - "his face become suddenly black, the features seemed to melt and alter" "my mind submerged in terror and my soul sickened at it"
Chapter 10: Henry Jekyll's Full Statement of The Case	22	<b>Jekyll</b> describes his duality.	<b>Jekyll</b> : "man is not truly one but truly two"
	23	<b>Jekyll</b> describes his gradual loss of control of his alter-ego <b>Hyde</b> who he created.	At first Hyde makes Jekyll feel "younger, lighter, happier in body" Later Hyde began to "turn towards the monstrous" Jekyll unsuccessfully tries to repress Hyde - "my devil had long been caged, he came out roaring"; "the power of Hyde seems to have grown with the sickliness of Jekyll"

Q	Question	Mark	Look out for these things in the text that are specific to each question:	Must include in your answer:	Useful words/phrases to 'build' your answer
1.	List 4 things from this part of the source about...	4	You need to focus only on the line references given	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short, precise answers</li> <li>Focus on the key word in the question</li> <li>Select quotations from the text</li> <li>Inferences are not required</li> </ul>	Copy quotes directly from the text for your answers
2.	How does the writer use language to describe ...?	8	<b>Words and phrases</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emotive verbs/adverbs/adjectives</li> <li>Semantic field</li> </ul> <b>Language features and techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imagery – metaphor; simile; personification</li> <li>Sound patterns - repetition; onomatopoeia; alliteration</li> </ul> <b>Sentence Forms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short sentence/list</li> </ul>	<b>Thesis: an overview of the writer's main ideas and how these are presented.</b>  <b>For each language paragraph:</b> <b>1) Point/idea that answers the question focus</b> with short, embedded quotations from text.  <b>2) Identify</b> the language method used and explain why it has been used.  <b>3) Analysis</b> - explore words from the quotation with a narrow focus to analyse how and why the language has been used.  <b>4) Reinforce/challenge ideas</b> with more quotations from the text to support your point/main idea.	<b>Thesis:</b> <i>The writer presents.../characterises.../establishes...thorough the use of...throughout the extract.</i>  <b>1) This makes the reader think/ feel...</b> <i>The writer conveys/demonstrates/illustrates the idea ... The writer hints at/ reinforces/establishes</i>  <b>2) The verb/adjective ... means ..., which has associations/ connotations of...<i>The metaphor/simile compares ... to. ... which is.. The alliteration creates a ...sound, which imitates... /creates a tone of...</i><i>The list of 3 creates .../reinforces...</i><i>The writer's use of repetition signifies.../reinforces the ideas about...</i>   <b>3) The writer's use of the words....and...suggest...</b>  <i>The writer uses words such as...to evoke...</i>  <i>The writer's choice of words such as ...seem to suggest...</i>   <b>4) The writer later reinforces this idea when...</b>  <i>The writer continues to reinforce/develop ideas about...when...</i>  <i>The writer later challenges ideas about ...by using...</i> </b>
3.	How has the writer structured the text to interest you as a reader?	8	<b>Structural feature</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(New) character/setting/event/mood/ atmosphere</li> <li>Narrative voice/viewpoint</li> <li>Juxtaposition – to highlight a contrast...</li> <li>Climax – the most intense or exciting part of something...</li> <li>Pivotal moment - a turning point to show a change in character or action...</li> <li>Pathetic fallacy - when the weather reflects the mood of the character or atmosphere...</li> <li>In medias res – beginning in the middle of the action...</li> <li>Flashback – in past tense to describe a past memory or event...</li> <li>Repetition across the text – to reinforce or develop an idea...</li> </ul>	<b>Thesis: give an overview of structural features used to present the writer's main idea.</b>  <b>For each language paragraph:</b> <b>1) Signpost/introduce structural feature:</b> character/setting/mood/narrator/ event).  <b>2) Analyse: Why the feature of structure is used and the impact it has for this text's specific purpose.</b>	<b>Thesis:</b> <i>Initially, the writer focuses our attention on...in order to...As the extract progresses, this focus changes to...in order to show us...</i> <i>Finally, the writer contrasts this idea at the end of the extract by...</i>  <b>1) Initially, the writer establishes....by focusing our attention on...</b> <i>As the extract progresses the writer presents us with a turning point / climax in the narrative to highlight/challenge/contrast/juxtapose...</i> <i>At the end of the extract, the writer zooms in to refocus our attention on...Towards the end of the extract the writer employs a flashback to show us...</i>  <b>2) This sudden shift in focus allows us to understand...</b> <i>The writer's shift in tone from...to...reinforces the character's...</i> <i>The writer's reinforcement of...by revisiting...at the end of the extract suggests... The writer 's sudden contrast to....at the end of the extract makes us see that...</i>

Q	Question	Mark	Look out for these things in the text that are specific to each question:	Must include in your answer:	Useful words/phrases to 'build' your answer
4.	<p>"A student, having read this section of the text, said: 'This part of the text shows ....'"</p> <div>Look out for different sections of the quotation</div> <p>To what extent do you agree?</p>	20	<p><b>1) Ideas about the character or event</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What is the character feeling?</li> <li>Why is s/he feeling like this?</li> <li>What is it about <b>his/her past background</b> that makes them feel like this?</li> </ul> <p><b>2) Methods</b></p> <p>a) <u>Text level methods</u>: Humour/Irony/Symbolism/Characterisation/Dialogue/Setting</p> <p>b) <u>Structural methods</u>: Juxtaposition/ contrast/ Pivotal moment</p> <p>c) <u>Language methods</u> (see Qu 2)</p>	<p><b>Thesis:</b> an overview of the writer's main ideas and how these are presented in response to a given statement.</p> <p><b>For each paragraph:</b></p> <p><b>1) Point/idea that responds to the statement</b> focus with short embedded quotations from text.</p> <p><b>2) Identify</b> the language/structural method used and explain why it has been used – again link to the statement focus.</p> <p><b>3) Analysis</b> - explore words from the quotation with a narrow focus to analyse how and why the language has been used. If you've identified a feature of structure then evaluate and explain why this has been used in light of the statement.</p> <p><b>4) Reinforce/challenge ideas</b> - with more quotations from the text to support your point/main idea. Can you challenge the statement or is the same message being reinforced by the writer?</p>	<p><b>Thesis:</b> <i>Arguably, the writer presents... To a certain extent, the writer shows us that...</i></p> <p><b>1) This makes the reader think/ feel...</b> <i>Initially, the writer conveys/demonstrates/illustrates the idea...when he describes.....as....Towards the middle of the text, the writer hints at/ reinforces/establishes...</i></p> <p><b>2) The verb/adjective .... means ..., which has associations/ connotations of...The metaphor/ simile compares ... to. ... which is..</b> <i>The alliteration creates a ...sound, which imitates... /creates a tone of...The list of 3 creates .../reinforces.../The writer's use of repetition signifies.../reinforces the ideas about... The writer's use of the pivotal moment suggests...The turning point towards the middle of the extract could imply...The writer's focus on....suggests to us that...</i></p> <p><b>3) The writer's use of the words....and...suggest...</b> <i>The writer uses words such as...to evoke... The writer's choice of words such as ...seem to suggest...</i></p> <p><b>4) The writer later reinforces this idea when...</b> <i>The writer continues to reinforce/develop ideas about... when... The writer later challenges ideas about ...by using...</i></p>
5.	<p>Write a description of ...., as suggested by this picture</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Write a story/ description about...</p>	24 + 16	<p><b>Suggested Examples of Writing Structure for Q5</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drop</li> <li>Zoom</li> <li>Flash</li> <li>Echo: Resolution? Twist? Cliff hanger?</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In Medias Res</li> <li>Establish background/voice</li> <li>Description of setting</li> <li>Climax/ Main event</li> <li>Resolution? Twist? Cliff hanger? Cyclical narrative?</li> </ol>	<p><b>Language Devices you must use:</b></p> <p><b>Imagery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metaphor/Simile – comparing something real to something imaginary...</li> <li>Pathetic fallacy – when the weather reflects the character's mood or atmosphere...</li> <li>Semantic field built up of adjectives, verbs and adverbs to reinforce an idea about a character or event...</li> </ul> <p><b>Sound</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alliteration – focuses the reader's attention on a section of the text to create a certain mood or rhythm...</li> <li>Onomatopoeia – a sound associated with its name...</li> <li>Repetition/anaphora to reinforce an idea about something or make it more prominent...</li> </ul>	<p><b>Punctuation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hyphen – '-'</li> <li>Colon – ':' ; '</li> <li>Semi-colon – ';' ; '</li> </ul> <p><b>Sentences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rhetorical question</li> <li>Imperative</li> <li>Exclamation</li> <li>Patterns: Listing</li> <li>Although/Despite...</li> <li>Sentence starters: Adjective pairs/ Present participles</li> </ul>

Q	Question	Mark	Look out for these things in the text that are specific to each question:	Must include in your answer:	Useful words/phrases to 'build' your answer
1.	Choose four statements below which are true	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statements given are in chronological order</li> </ul>	Shade in the four true statements	
2.	Use details from both sources to write a summary of what you understand about the different/similar....  <div>Look for the question focus</div>	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information you can pick out of the text that shows differences or similarities</li> </ul>	1) An idea in your own words about the specific differences/similarities  2) Evidence from both texts to support your ideas  3) Inference of evidence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You don't need to find methods</li> <li>You don't need to write about the writers' feelings/attitudes</li> </ul> 4) Summary of what both texts present at the end of the paragraph	1) Both texts describe similar ideas about... <i>Whilst Source A describes....Source B describes...</i>  2) Source A refers to... <i>When it describes...</i>  3) Which suggests/shows/demonstrates that... <i>Which highlights that</i> <i>Which tells us that</i>  2) However/Similarly... <i>In Source B the writer highlights...</i>  3) Which implies/demonstrates...  4) Therefore, although/whereas Text A... <i>Or Both texts...</i>
3.	How does the writer use language to describe the ...	12	<b>Words and phrases</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emotive verbs/adverbs/adjectives</li> <li>Semantic field</li> <li>Language features and techniques</li> <li>Imagery – metaphor; simile; personification</li> <li>Sound patterns - repetition; onomatopoeia; alliteration</li> </ul> <b>Sentence Forms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listing</li> </ul>	<b>Thesis:</b> an overview of the writer's main ideas and how these are presented  <b>For each language paragraph:</b> 1) Point/idea that answers the question focus with short embedded quotations from text.  2) Identify the language method used and explain why it has been used.  3) Analysis – explore words from the quotation with a narrow focus to analyse how and why the language has been used.  4) Reinforce/challenge ideas with more quotations from the text to support your point/main idea.	<b>Thesis:</b> The writer presents.../characterises.../establishes...thorough the use of....throughout the extract.  1) <del>This makes the reader think/feel...</del> <i>The writer conveys/demonstrates/illustrates the idea</i> <i>The writer hints at/reinforces/establishes</i>  2) The verb/adjective .... means ..., which has associations/ connotations of... <i>The metaphor/simile compares ... to. ... which is..</i> <i>The alliteration creates a ...sound, which imitates... /creates a tone of...</i> <i>The list of 3 creates .../reinforces.../</i> <i>The writer's use of repetition signifies.../reinforces the ideas about...</i>  3) The writer's use of the words....and...suggest... <i>The writer uses words such as...to evoke...</i> <i>The writer's choice of words such as ...seem to suggest...</i>  4) The writer later reinforces this idea when... <i>The writer continues to reinforce/develop ideas about...when...</i> <i>The writer later challenges ideas about ...by using...</i>

Q	Question	Mark	Look out for these things in the text that are specific to each question:	Must include in your answer:	Useful words/phrases to 'build' your answer																
4.	Compare how the writers convey their different/similar perspectives and feelings about ...	16	<p><b>1) Ideas</b> - inferences <b>Compare 'like with like' ideas</b></p> <p><b>2) Methods</b> <b>Text level methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Tone/register</li><li>o Narrative Voice/Persona</li><li>o story/anecdote</li><li>o humour/irony</li><li>o description/explanation</li><li>o counter argument/lists</li><li>o comparison/juxtaposition</li><li>o expert/witness accounts</li></ul> <p><b>Sentence level methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o List of three</li><li>o Rhetorical question</li><li>o Imperative</li><li>o 1st/2nd person Direct Address</li><li>o Facts/Statistics</li></ul> <p><b>Language methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Language choice</li><li>o (see Question 3 list)</li></ul>	<p><b>Thesis:</b> a comparative overview of both writers' main ideas and the main way in which these are presented.</p> <p><b>For each paragraph:</b></p> <p><b>1) Point/idea</b> that establishes the writers' attitudes with short embedded quotations from <b>both</b> sources.</p> <p><b>2) Identify</b> the language or structural method used and explain why it has been used to show a specific attitude in both texts- the method in source A may be similar or different to the one in Source B.</p> <p><b>3) Analysis</b> – explore words from any quotations with a narrow focus to analyse how and why the language has been used by the writers.</p> <p><b>4) Reinforce/challenge ideas</b> with more quotations from the text to support your point/main idea.</p> <p><b>5) Summarise attitudes</b> of both writers again at the end – based on the evidence you give in the main bit of your paragraph.</p>	<p><b>Thesis:</b> Source A is a [judgmental adjective] [type of text], whereas Source B is a [judgmental adjective] [type of text]. However, both view ... as ....</p> <p><b>1) Both</b> texts view/consider... as... The writers of both texts appear to view....as.... Whilst the writer of Source A seems to feel.....about....the writer of Source B appears to think....through the use of...</p> <p><b>2) The writer uses ...to</b> [attitude verb/adjective] The idea that ... Whereas in source B the writer uses juxtaposition highlight the contrast between...</p> <p><b>3) The writer's use of the words....and....suggest...</b> The writer uses words such as...to evoke... The writer's choice of words such as ...seem to suggest In comparison, the writer of Source B employs words such as ...to suggest...</p> <p><b>4) The writer of Source A later reinforces this idea when...</b> The writer of Source B continues to reinforce/develop ideas about...when...</p> <div><table><tr><th>Negative Attitudes</th><th>Positive Attitudes</th></tr><tr><td>Questions</td><td>Sympathises</td></tr><tr><td>Condemns</td><td>Celebrates</td></tr><tr><td>Dismisses</td><td>Respects</td></tr><tr><td>Criticizes</td><td>Values</td></tr><tr><td>Dislikes / Mistrusts</td><td>Encourages</td></tr><tr><td>Is angered by</td><td>Is inspired by</td></tr><tr><td>Is unsympathetic to</td><td>Is interested</td></tr></table></div> <p>Therefore, whereas Source A..., Source B... although Source A..., Source B... both Source A and B describe...</p>	Negative Attitudes	Positive Attitudes	Questions	Sympathises	Condemns	Celebrates	Dismisses	Respects	Criticizes	Values	Dislikes / Mistrusts	Encourages	Is angered by	Is inspired by	Is unsympathetic to	Is interested
Negative Attitudes	Positive Attitudes																				
Questions	Sympathises																				
Condemns	Celebrates																				
Dismisses	Respects																				
Criticizes	Values																				
Dislikes / Mistrusts	Encourages																				
Is angered by	Is inspired by																				
Is unsympathetic to	Is interested																				
5.	[Statement of opinion]  Write an article/ letter/speech/in which you explain/ argue your views on this statement	24 + 16	<p><b>Opening paragraph</b></p> <p>✓ Make your opinion about the topic clear by outlining your key opinion on the issue</p>	<p><b>Ranking paragraph</b></p> <p>✓ Topic sentence</p> <p>✓ Firstly...</p> <p>✓ More worryingly ...</p> <p>✓ Most troublingly ...</p> <p>✓ Concluding sentence</p>	<p><b>Anecdote</b></p> <p>✓ Topic sentence</p> <p>✓ Imperative. Let me tell you what happened to...</p> <p>✓ Time References Only last week...</p> <p>✓ Language Devices</p> <p>✓ Concluding sentence</p>	<p><b>Analogy</b></p> <p>✓ Topic sentence</p> <p>✓ Declare comparison. We can think of ... as being like...</p> <p>✓ Description of other item</p> <p>✓ Imperative Now compare this to Description of original item/idea</p>	<p><b>Future</b></p> <p>✓ Acknowledge that you understand another side to the argument</p> <p>✓ Solutions to the issue/problem</p> <p>✓ Ideas about how the issue will be addressed</p> <p>✓ What the outcome should be</p>														

# An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)

<b>Context:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set before WW1 (1912)</li> <li>2. Society was rigid</li> <li>3. Wealthy showed little empathy for poor</li> <li>4. Workers had limited rights</li> <li>5. National Strike 1912 – Dockers, miners, firemen</li> <li>6. ...but Unions were weak</li> <li>7. Working class women were exploited</li> </ol>			<b>J.B. Priestley</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Believed in socialism</li> <li>9. Opposed to capitalism</li> <li>10. Helped establish welfare state</li> <li>11. Supported unions</li> <li>12. Supported CND</li> </ol>	<b>Themes: Priestley wanted:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13. Class – to emphasise the suffering of the working classes</li> <li>14. Society – a fairer, more cooperative society</li> <li>15. Wealth/Poverty – to show the great gulf between the two</li> <li>16. Responsibility – everyone in society to share this</li> <li>17. Rights – unions, a welfare state and equality</li> <li>18. Women – an end to exploitation</li> </ol>
Action	Act	Theme	Dramatic devices	Quotes
19. The wealthy businessman, <b>Arthur Birling</b> is having an engagement party for his daughter, <b>Sheila</b> , who is engaged to <b>Gerald Croft</b> , an upper-class man whose father is a knight.	Act 1	Class & Society	Characterisation Setting Dramatic Irony Exposition	<i>"A fairly large suburban house belonging to a prosperous manufacturer"</i> <i>"You're just the kind of son-in-law I always wanted."</i> <i>"Crofts and Birlings... working together – for lower costs and higher prices"</i> <i>"Except for all last summer when you never came near me"</i> <i>"your father and I have been friendly rivals in business for some time now"</i> <i>"now I feel really engaged"</i> <i>"I'm talking as a hard-headed, practical man of business"</i>
20. <b>Birling's</b> speeches relate to <b>business and profit</b> . Priestley uses dramatic irony to mock him.	Act 1	Wealth & poverty	Character development Subtle hints	<i>"The interests of capital – are properly protected."</i> <i>"...and unsinkable, absolutely unsinkable."</i>
21. <b>The Inspector</b> arrives and tells them of the suicide of a young lady of around 23.	Act 1	Responsibility & Women	Character development Dramatic entrance Timing	<i>"Two hours ago, a young woman died in the infirmary...Burnt her inside out, of course."</i>

# An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)

Action	Act	Theme	Dramatic devices	Quotes
22. Mr Birling sacked a girl from his factory for asking for a pay rise. He does not accept responsibility.	Act 1	Responsibility, Class, Women	Character development	"Did you say 'why?'"? "it's my duty to keep labour costs down."
23. Sheila forced the manager at Millwards to dismiss a girl purely because she was jealous. She takes complete responsibility	Act 1	Responsibility & Class	Subtle hints	"But these girls aren't cheap labour – they're people" "But she was very pretty and looked as if she could take care of herself. I couldn't be sorry for her"
24. Gerald had an affair with a working-class girl that he picked up at the Palace Bar. He appears to be shocked and deeply saddened by her death	Act 2	Responsibility & Class	Character development Timing Subtle hints Cliff-hanger	"...women of the town" ".... But you must understand that a lot of young men..."
25. Mrs Birling, as chair of the Brumley Women's Organisation, refuses to help the girl, saying that she should go to the father of her unborn child. She refuses to accept any blame at all.	Act 2	Responsibility, Class, Women	Character development Dramatic Irony Cliff-hanger	"...a trifle impertinent." "...Unlike the other three, I did nothing I'm ashamed of..." "Girls of that class..." "you have no power to make me change my mind" "She hands him back the ring"
26. Eric is revealed as the father of a girl's child. Inspector reveals that he forced himself upon the girl. Eric reveals that he stole money from his father's firm. He is appalled with himself.	Act 3	Responsibility, Women	Character development Timing Dramatic Irony Cliff-hanger	"I was in that state when a chap easily turns nasty." "you're not the kind of father a chap could go to when he's in trouble" "Then, you killed her."



## An Inspector Calls by J. B. Priestley (1945)

Action		Act	Theme	Dramatic devices	Quotes
27.	The Inspector's final speech reveals that he has come to teach the family to take responsibility for all members of society.	Act 3	Responsibility, Women	Character development Timing Dramatic exit Climactic speech	"One Eva Smith has gone – but there are millions and millions and millions of Eva Smiths and John Smiths still left with us...We don't live alone. We are members of one body. We are responsible for each other. And I tell you that the time will soon come when, if men will not learn that lesson, then they will be taught it in fire and bloody and anguish."
28.	The family's dysfunction is revealed after the Inspector leaves. The opening of the play is just a façade	Act 3	Responsibility, Class	Character development Setting	"You're the one I blame for this." "What does it matter now whether they give you a knighthood or not?"
29.	Gerald returns to reveal that their visitor was not a policeman. Birling discovers that no woman has committed suicide. Birling, his wife and Gerald are relieved. Sheila and Eric understand that they have still behaved immorally	Act 3	Class, Society	Dramatic entrance Character development	"That man wasn't a police officer." "I suppose we're all nice people now." "Now look at the pair of them – the famous younger generation who know it all. And they can't even take a joke"
30.	The family receive a phone call indicating that an Inspector is on his way.	Act 3	Responsibility	Climactic moment Curtain falls	"I suppose we're all nice people now" "That was the police. A girl has just died – on her way to the Infirmary."
<b>Key Ideas:</b> 31. Three Unities (Aristotle) 32. 7 Deadly Sins 33. Play as a vehicle for Playwright's views 34. Morality Play				<b>Key Words:</b> 35. Responsibility 36. Microcosm 37. Irony 38. Symbolism 39. Omnipotence 40. Socialism 41. Capitalism	

# Love and Relationships Poetry

## Poems about family relationships

Poem	Key Message	Key Quotations	Link to another poem
1 <a href="#">Before You Were Mine</a>	The speaker looks at a photo of her mother and enviously imagines her life before the speaker was born; there is a mother-daughter role-reversal.	1. "Marilyn" 2. "my loud possessive yell" 3. "sparkle, waltz, laugh"	<i>Follower: both speakers admire, yet feel disconnected from, their parent.</i>
2 <a href="#">Follower</a>	The speaker admiringly looks back at how he used to respect his father, but also how he made him feel inadequate; there is a father-son role-reversal.	1. "shoulders globed like a full sail" 2. "tripping, falling, yapping" 3. "he will not go away"	<i>Before You Were Mine: both speakers admire, yet feel disconnected from, their parent.</i>
3 <a href="#">Mother, any distance</a>	The speaker's mother helps him as he moves out of home; he feels supported, excited yet anxious.	1. "acres of the walls/the prairies of the floors" 2. "Anchor. Kite." 3. "endless sky to fall or fly"	<i>Walking Away: both speakers reflect on the inevitable separation of parent and child as they grow older.</i>
4 <a href="#">Walking Away</a>	The speaker learns a painful lesson that he must let his son go, in order for him to grow up.	1. "like a satellite wrenched from its orbit" 2. "set free into a wilderness" 3. "love is proved in the letting go"	<i>Mother, any distance: both speakers reflect on the inevitable separation of parent and child as they grow older.</i>
5 <a href="#">Climbing My Grandfather</a>	The speaker wants to discover his grandfather and the process is challenging yet satisfying.	1. "Climbing has its dangers" 2. "warm ice" 3. "the slow pulse of his good heart"	<i>Eden Rock: both speakers have powerful yet painful memories of loved ones.</i>
6 <a href="#">Eden Rock</a>	The speaker has a strong, precious yet painful memory of his parents.	1. "They are waiting for me" 2. "The same three plates" 3. "they beckon to me from the other bank"	<i>Climbing My Grandfather: both speakers have powerful yet painful memories of loved ones.</i>

# Love and Relationships Poetry

## Poems about loss, loneliness and suffering through relationships

Poem	Key Message	Key Quotations	Link to another poem
7 <a href="#">When We Two Parted</a>	The speaker has had an affair with someone that has ended painfully, leaving him feeling bitter, ashamed and completely isolated in his grief.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "silence and tears"</li> <li>2. "Pale grew thy cheek and colder thy kiss"</li> <li>3. "long, long shall I rue thee"</li> </ol>	<i>Neutral Tones: both speakers have experienced a painful disconnection from their partner, that will haunt them for the rest of their lives.</i>
8 <a href="#">Porphyria's Lover</a>	The speaker is a disturbed and lonely man, who realises that his lover will eventually leave him because she is of a higher status and so he decides to kill her to keep them together forever.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "the sullen wind [...] did its worst to vex the lake"</li> <li>2. "she was mine, mine fair"</li> <li>3. "God has not said a word!"</li> </ol>	<i>The Farmer's Bride: both speakers are frustrated by the fact that they cannot be with their lovers.</i>
9 <a href="#">The Farmer's Bride</a>	The speaker and his wife are trapped in a loveless, imbalanced and isolating marriage, in a community where his wife is treated as less-than-human.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "chased her and turned the key upon her"</li> <li>2. "Happy enough to chat and play with birds and rabbits"</li> <li>3. "her eyes, her hair, her hair!"</li> </ol>	<i>Porphyria's Lover: both speakers are frustrated by the fact that they cannot be with their lovers</i>
10 <a href="#">Neutral Tones</a>	The speaker is haunted by the memory of the hopeless, painful winter's day that his relationship ended.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "a few leaves lay on the starving sod"</li> <li>2. "grin of bitterness swept thereby"</li> <li>3. "a pond edged with greyish leaves"</li> </ol>	<i>When We Two Parted: both speakers have experienced a painful disconnection from their partner, that will haunt them for the rest of their lives.</i>

# Love and Relationships Poetry

## Poems about strong, deep connections between people

Poem	Key Message	Key Quotations	Link to another poem
11 <a href="#">Letters From Yorkshire</a>	Even though there is a distance between the speaker and her partner who live very different lives, they still maintain a strong bond.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "feeding words onto a blank screen"</li> <li>2. "pouring air and light into an envelope"</li> <li>3. "our souls tap out messages across the icy miles"</li> </ol>	<i>Winter Swans: both speakers overcome distance between them and their loved one, by finding comfort in nature.</i>
12 <a href="#">I Think of Thee!</a>	The speaker has such strong feelings for her husband that they overwhelm her completely; he is always on her mind.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "my thoughts are wild vines"</li> <li>2. "Burst, shattered"</li> <li>3. "Breathe a new air"</li> </ol>	<i>Singh Song!: both speakers have all-consuming feelings of love for their partners.</i>
13 <a href="#">Winter Swans</a>	The speaker feels disconnected from their partner at first, but they manage to find love again.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "the clouds had given their all"</li> <li>2. "The swans tipping in unison"</li> <li>3. "our hands had swum the distance between us"</li> </ol>	<i>Letters From Yorkshire: both speakers overcome distance between them and their loved one, by finding comfort in nature.</i>
14 <a href="#">Singh Song!</a>	The speaker and his wife have a rebellious, deeply personal and very strong love for each other, that goes against all the traditions of their culture.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "effing at my mum"</li> <li>2. "di worst Indian shop"</li> <li>3. "is priceless baby"</li> </ol>	<i>I Think of Thee!: both speakers have all-consuming feelings of love for their partners.</i>
15 <a href="#">Love's Philosophy</a>	The speaker tries to win a lover by convincing her that everything in the world naturally comes in a pair, so they should become a couple as well.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "nothing in the world is single"</li> <li>2. "the mountains kiss high heaven"</li> <li>3. "what are all these kissings worth, if thou kiss not me?"</li> </ol>	<i>Singh Song!: both speakers are confident and joyful when discussing the love they have for their partner.</i>

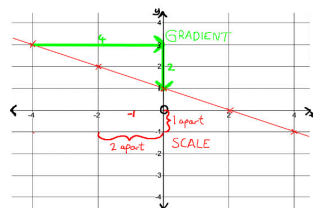

## Rearranging Formulae

Make x the subject	Get x on its own	Make f the subject of the formula $\frac{2(f+g)}{h} = 3 - g$
2 lines annoy me	Get it onto 1 line	$\begin{array}{cc} \times h & \times h \\ 2(f+g) = h(3-g) \\ 2f+2g = 3h - gh \\ -2g & -2g \end{array}$
Successful elimination	With an inverse operation	$\frac{2f}{2} = \frac{3h - gh - 2g}{2}$
If you do it to one side	Do it to the other to keep the balance	$f = \frac{3h - gh - 2g}{2}$

## Solving Quadratics

Quadratic Equations	Always make them equal to zero	$x^2 - 7x + 12 = 0$
And then?	It's always wise to factorise!	2 numbers with a: → product = 12 → sum = -7 $(x-4)(x-3) = 0$
Successful elimination	With an inverse operation	$\begin{array}{cc} x-4=0 & x-3=0 \\ +4 & +3 \\ x=4 & x=3 \end{array}$

## Linear Graphs (straight lines)

All graphs	Check the scale													
Drawing graphs	Draw a table and plot the points													
Straight line graphs	$Y = mx + c$	Draw the line $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$ <table border="1"> <tr> <td>x</td> <td>-4</td> <td>-2</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>-1</td> </tr> </table>	x	-4	-2	0	2	4	y	3	2	1	0	-1
x	-4	-2	0	2	4									
y	3	2	1	0	-1									
Gradient is	For 1 along, how much up or down	$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$ $m = -\frac{1}{2}$ 												
How do you find it?	Box method													
Y-intercept	When $x = 0$	$y = -\frac{1}{2}(0) + 1$ $y = 1$ so $c = 1$												
X-intercepts or roots	When $y = 0$	Point D (12, -5) is on the line $y_1$ $(-5) = -\frac{1}{2}(12) + c$ $-5 = -6 + c$ $1 = c$												
Equation of a line?	Gradient and point	$(0) = -\frac{1}{2}(x) + 1$ $-1 = -\frac{1}{2}x$ $2 = x$												
Parallel lines	Have an equal gradient	$m_y = -\frac{1}{2} \quad m_{y_1} = -\frac{1}{2}$												
Perpendicular lines	Negative reciprocal gradients	$m_y = -\frac{1}{2} \quad m_{\perp} = 2$												

Compound Measures								
Connection between 2 things	Box Method	<p>Calculate average speed if you travel <u>15 miles in 25 minutes</u>.</p> <p><i>miles minutes</i></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>25</td> </tr> </table> <p>÷5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> <p>×12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>60</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ans = 36mph</p> <p><i>Connection? Put it in a box!</i></p>	15	25		5		60
15	25							
	5							
	60							
Speed distance time	Box method miles minutes	<p>If you travel at <u>15km/h</u> for 16 minutes, how far do you travel?</p> <p><i>km minutes</i></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </table> <p>÷4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>16</td> </tr> </table> <p>÷4</p> <p>Ans = 4 km</p> <p><i>Connection? Put it in a box!</i></p>	15	60		16		
15	60							
	16							
Density	Mass per 1 unit of volume	<p>Calculate the density of an object that has a <u>mass of 570kg</u> and a <u>volume of 2280m<sup>3</sup></u>.</p> <p><i>kg m<sup>3</sup></i></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>570</td> <td>2280</td> </tr> </table> <p>÷570</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Density = 0.25 kg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p><i>Connection? Put it in a box!</i></p>	570	2280	1			
570	2280							
1								

Simultaneous Equations		
2 equations 2 unknowns	Simultaneous equations	<p>Solve</p> $5y + x = 13$ $y - 3x = 9$
	Same sign subtract	<p>① Label</p> $\textcircled{A} 5y + x = 13$ $\textcircled{B} y - 3x = 9$ <p>② Multiply to make x or y equal</p> $\textcircled{A} 5y + x = 13$ $\textcircled{B} 5y - 15x = 45$ <p>③ to eliminate (same sign subtract)</p> $16x = -32$ <p>④ Solve</p> $x = -2$ <p>careful here</p> <p>⑤ Subs in ①</p> $5y + (-2) = 13$ $y = 3$ <p>⑥ checks in ②</p> $3 - 3(-2) = 9$ $9 = 9$
If you subs in A	Checks in B	
If you subs in B	Checks in A	

### Probability

Probability																
Probability	Always adds up to 1	<p>Find x.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>number rolled</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>probability</td> <td>0.14</td> <td>0.15</td> <td>0.2</td> <td>0.14</td> <td>x</td> <td>0.3</td> </tr> </table>	number rolled	1	2	3	4	5	6	probability	0.14	0.15	0.2	0.14	x	0.3
number rolled	1	2	3	4	5	6										
probability	0.14	0.15	0.2	0.14	x	0.3										
If two events have an equal chance	Sample space to show the outcomes	<p>You toss two fair coins. What is the probability of both showing tails?</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td>H</td><td>T</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td>HT</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>TH</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>TT</td></tr> </table> <math>p(TT) = \frac{1}{4}</math> </div>	H	T	H	HT	T	TH	T	TT						
H	T															
H	HT															
T	TH															
T	TT															
Probability tree diagrams	Across times, down add	<p>Calculate the probability of getting one of each colour.</p>														
If you see 'and'?	Times	<p>Evaluate the probability of rolling a 5 on a fair six-sided dice and getting heads from a fair coin toss.</p> $p(5) = \frac{1}{6} \quad p(H) = \frac{1}{2} \rightarrow p(5 \text{ AND } H) = \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{2}$														
If you see 'or'?	Add	<p>Evaluate the probability of getting an even number or a 3 on a fair six-sided dice.</p> $p(\text{even}) = \frac{1}{2} \quad p(3) = \frac{1}{6} \rightarrow p(\text{even OR } 3) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6}$														
Venn Diagrams	Start in the middle and work your way out	<p>25 people like football, 18 like cricket. a) How many in total if 15 like both?</p>														
And if we can't	Call it x	<p>b) How many like both if 37 like either?</p> $\text{Total} = 25 - x + x + 18 - x = 43 - x$ $37 = 43 - x$ $x = 6$														

### Statistics

# Statistics

Mode

Most

Find the mode, median, mean and range of the following numbers:

8, 12, 4, -3, 1, 6, 1, 3

mode = 1

median =  $\frac{3+4}{2}$

mean =  $\frac{-3+1+1+3+4+6+8+12}{8}$

range =  $12 - (-3)$

Estimate the mean

Midpoints

The table shows road accidents reported in December. Estimate the mean number of accidents reported

Accidents reported	Frequency	midpoint	$fx$
0 - 4	15	2	30
5 - 9	10	7	70
10 - 14	1	12	12
15 - 19	5	17	85
	$\sum f$	$\sum fx$	$\sum fx$

Ans =  $\frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$

And then?

$$\frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$$

Scatter graphs

Line of best fit

Estimate the height of someone with a head circumference of 50cm

Ans = 157cm

Frequency polygon  
(frequency diagram)

Plot the midpoints & join them up

Draw a frequency polygon to show the information below

Weight w (kg)	Frequency	midpoint
$30 \leq w < 50$	7	40
$50 \leq w < 55$	9	52.5
$55 \leq w < 75$	7	65
$75 \leq w < 80$	2	77.5
$80 \leq w < 100$	5	90

### Algebraic Proportionality

Algebraic proportionality	General formula first	$y = 32$ when $x = 4$ . Find $y$ when $x = 5$ , if...
$y$ is proportional to $x$	$y = kx$	<p>a) <math>y</math> is proportional to <math>x^2</math></p> $y \propto x^2$ $y = kx^2$ $(32) = k(4)^2$ $2 = k$ $y = 2x^2$ $y = 2(5)^2$ $=$
$y$ is inversely proportional to $x$	$y = k/x$	<p>b) <math>y</math> is inversely proportional to <math>x^2</math></p> $y \propto \frac{1}{x^2}$ $y = \frac{k}{x^2}$ $(32) = \frac{k}{(4)^2}$ $512 = k$ $y = \frac{512}{x^2}$ $y = \frac{512}{(5)^2}$ $=$
To find the $k$	Substitute the values	

### Recurring Decimals

Recurring decimals to fractions	Make the recurring parts match	Express $0.9\bar{2}6$ as a fraction.
		$x = 0.9262626...$ $1000x = 926.262626...$ $- 10x = 9.262626...$ <hr/> $990x = 915$ $x = \frac{915}{990}$

### Compound Interest

Compound interest	$O \times M^T = F$	A bank pays 3% interest. How much will a deposit of £1500 be worth after 4 years?
		$O \times M^T = F$ $O = 1500 \quad M = 1.03 \quad T = 4$ $1500 \times 1.03^4 =$
T stands for	Time	

### Right-angled Trigonometry

Right-angled triangle	Pythagoras or Trig	Find the unknown values $a$ and $c$
Side side side	Pythag, pythag, label the longest side	<p>SSS</p> <p>SAS</p>
Side angle side	SOH CAH TOA Label the 2 sides Cover up the one you want And use the formula	<p>SSS</p> $SS^2 + SS^2 = LS^2$ $(c)^2 + (12)^2 = (13)^2$ $=$ <p>SAS</p> $SOH \quad CAH \quad TOA$ $T = \frac{O}{A}$ $\tan(a) = \frac{(9)}{(24)}$ $a =$

### Standard Form

Adding and subtracting (in standard form)	Make them ordinary numbers	Calculate $(7.5 \times 10^3) + (2.5 \times 10^4)$
		$7500 + 25000 = 32500$ $\frac{32500}{10000} = 3.25 \times 10^4$
Multiplying and dividing (in standard form)	Use index laws	Calculate $(1 \times 10^3) \div (5 \times 10^5)$
		$\frac{1 \times 10^3}{5 \times 10^5} = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{10^3}{10^5} = 0.2 \times 10^{-2}$ $= 2 \times 10^{-4}$ $= 2 \times 10^{-4}$

### Similar Shapes

2 shapes	Side by side	Find the surface area and volume of shape B (all lengths in cm).
		<p>Shape A</p> <p>Shape B</p>
First find the	Length scale factor	
Area scale factor	Length scale factor squared	$LSF = 3$ $ASF = LSF^2 = 3^2 = 9$ $VSF = LSF^3 = 3^3 = 27$
Volume scale factor	Length scale factor cubed	$\text{Surface area}_B = SA_A \times ASF$ $= SA_A \times 9$ $\text{Volume}_B = V_A \times VSF$ $= V_A \times 27$



## Rearranging Formulae

Make x the subject	Get x on its own	<p>Make f the subject of the formula in the formula below</p> $\frac{2(f+g)}{h} = 3 - fg$ <p style="text-align: center;"><math>xh \quad xh</math></p> $2(f+g) = h(3-fg)$ $2f + 2g = 3h - fgh$ <p style="text-align: center;"><math>+fgh \quad +fgh</math></p> $2f + 2g + fgh = 3h$ <p style="text-align: center;"><math>-2g \quad -2g</math></p> $2f + fgh = 3h - 2g$ $\frac{f(2+gh)}{2+gh} = \frac{3h-2g}{2+gh}$ $f = \frac{3h-2g}{2+gh}$
2 lines annoy me	Get it onto 1 line	
Successful elimination	With an inverse operation	
If you do it to 1 side	Do it to the other to keep the balance	
x on both sides with brackets	Expand the brackets first	
x on both sides	Get rid of the smallest x	
Collect what we want on one side	Put the rest on the other	
It's always wise	To factorise	

## Compound Measures

Connection between 2 things	Box Method	Calculate average speed if you travel <u>15 miles in 25 minutes.</u> miles minutes <table><tr><td>15</td><td>25</td></tr></table> $\div 5$ <table><tr><td></td><td>5</td></tr></table> $\times 12$ <table><tr><td></td><td>60</td></tr></table> Ans = 36mph	15	25		5		60
15	25							
	5							
	60							
Speed distance time	Box method miles minutes							
Density	Mass per 1 unit of volume							

## Linear Graphs (straight lines)

All graphs	Check the scale	<p>Draw the line <math>y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1</math></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>x</td><td>-4</td><td>-2</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>y</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-1</td></tr> </table> <p><math>y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1</math></p> <p><math>m = -\frac{1}{2}</math></p> <p>Box Method: <math>\begin{matrix} 4 &amp; 2 \\ 1 &amp; \frac{1}{2} \end{matrix}</math> 1 along, down <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> <math>\therefore m = -\frac{1}{2}</math></p> <p><math>y = -\frac{1}{2}(0) + 1</math></p> <p><math>y = 1</math></p> <p>so <math>c = 1</math></p> <p>Point D (12, -5) is on the line <math>y_1</math></p> <p><math>(-5) = -\frac{1}{2}(12) + c</math></p> <p><math>-5 = -6 + c</math></p> <p><math>1 = c</math></p> <p><math>(0) = -\frac{1}{2}(x) + 1</math></p> <p><math>-1 = -\frac{1}{2}x</math></p> <p><math>2 = x</math></p> <p><math>m_y = -\frac{1}{2} \quad m_{x_1} = -\frac{1}{2}</math></p> <p><math>m_y = -\frac{1}{2} \quad m_{x_2} = 2</math></p>	x	-4	-2	0	2	4	y	3	2	1	0	-1
x	-4		-2	0	2	4								
y	3		2	1	0	-1								
Drawing graphs	Draw a table and plot the points													
Straight line graphs	$Y = mx + c$													
Gradient is	For 1 along, how much up or down													
How do you find it?	Box Method													
Y-intercept	When $x = 0$													
X-intercepts or roots	When $y = 0$													
Equation of a line?	Gradient and point													
Parallel lines	Have an equal gradient													
Perpendicular lines	Negative reciprocal gradients													

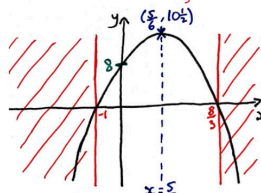
### Simplifying Algebraic Fractions

It's always wise	To factorise	$\text{Simplify } \frac{4}{x^2-1} - \frac{2}{x^2+x}$ $= \frac{4}{(x+1)(x-1)} - \frac{2}{x(x+1)}$ $= \frac{4x}{x(x+1)(x-1)} - \frac{2(x-1)}{x(x+1)(x-1)}$ $= \frac{4x - 2(x-1)}{x(x+1)(x-1)}$ $= \frac{4x - 2x + 2}{x(x+1)(x-1)}$ $= \frac{2x + 2}{x(x+1)(x-1)}$ $= \frac{2(x+1)}{x(x+1)(x-1)}$ $= \frac{2}{x(x-1)}$
Adding/ subtracting fractions	Find the LCM	
It's always wise	To factorise	

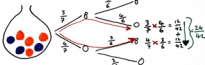
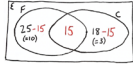
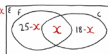
### Simultaneous Equations

2 Equations 2 unknowns	Simultaneous equations	<p>Solve ④ <math>6y + 7x = 47</math> ① Label</p> <p>⑤ <math>9y - 8x = -22</math> ② Multiply to make x or y equal</p> <p>③ <math>3 \times ④ \rightarrow 18y + 21x = 141</math></p> <p>③ <math>2 \times ⑤ \rightarrow 18y - 16x = -44</math></p> <p>to eliminate <math>37x = 185</math></p> <p>④ Solve <math>x = 5</math></p> <p>⑤ Subs in ④ <math>6y + 7(5) = 47</math></p> <p><math>y = 1</math></p> <p>⑥ checks in ③ <math>9(5) - 8(1) = -22</math></p> <p><math>-22 = -22</math></p>
If you subs in A	Checks in B	
If you subs in B	Checks in A	

### Solving Quadratics

Quadratic equations	Always make them equal to zero	<p>Solve <math>3x^2 + 12x = 6</math></p> <p><math>3x^2 + 12x - 6 = 0</math></p> <p><math>3(x^2 + 4x - 2) = 0</math></p> <p><math>\div 3 \rightarrow x^2 + 4x - 2 = 0</math> ← Can't factorise</p> <p><math>x^2 + 4x - 2 = 0</math></p> <p><math>(x+2)^2 - 4 - 2 = 0</math></p> <p><math>(x+2)^2 - 6 = 0</math></p> <p><math>(x+2)^2 = 6</math></p> <p><math>x+2 = \pm\sqrt{6}</math></p> <p><math>x = -2 \pm \sqrt{6}</math></p>
What do we look for?	Common Factors	
And then?	It's always wise to factorise	
And if that fails?	Complete the square	
Quadratic inequalities	Draw the graph	<p>Solve <math>-3x^2 + 5x + 8 \leq 0</math></p> <p><math>-3x^2 + 5x + 8 = 0</math></p> <p><math>3x^2 - 5x - 8 = 0</math></p> <p><math>0 = 3x^2 - 5x - 8</math></p> <p><math>0 = (x+1)(3x-8)</math></p> <p><math>x+1 = 0 \rightarrow x = -1</math></p> <p><math>3x-8 = 0 \rightarrow x = \frac{8}{3}</math></p>
Is it happy or sad?	$+x^2$ happy $-x^2$ sad	
First step	Find the roots	
Second step	Draw the curve	 <p><math>x \leq -1</math> or <math>x \geq \frac{8}{3}</math></p>
Third step	Find the y-intercept	<p>when <math>x=0</math></p> <p><math>y = -3(0) + 5(0) + 8</math></p> <p><math>y = 8</math></p> <p>Line of symmetry is midway between <math>-1</math> and <math>\frac{8}{3}</math> where <math>x = \frac{5}{6}</math></p> <p>when <math>x = \frac{5}{6}</math></p> <p><math>y = -3(\frac{5}{6})^2 + 5(\frac{5}{6}) + 8</math></p> <p><math>y = 10\frac{1}{3}</math></p> <p>Turning point = <math>(\frac{5}{6}, 10\frac{1}{3})</math></p>
And if you need the turning point	Use symmetry and substitute	

## Probability

Probability	Always adds up to 1	Find x. <table border="1"><tr><td>number rolled</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>probability</td><td>0.14</td><td>0.15</td><td>0.21</td><td>0.14</td><td>x</td><td>0.31</td></tr></table>	number rolled	1	2	3	4	5	6	probability	0.14	0.15	0.21	0.14	x	0.31
number rolled	1	2	3	4	5	6										
probability	0.14	0.15	0.21	0.14	x	0.31										
If two events have an equal chance	Sample space to show the outcomes	You toss two fair coins. What is the probability of both showing tails? <table border="1"><tr><td>H</td><td>T</td></tr><tr><td>HT</td><td>TT</td></tr></table> $p(TT) = \frac{1}{4}$	H	T	HT	TT										
H	T															
HT	TT															
Probability tree diagrams	Across times, down add	Calculate the probability of getting one of each colour. 														
If you see 'and'?	Times	Evaluate the probability of rolling a 5 on a fair six-sided dice and getting heads from a fair coin toss. $p(5) = \frac{1}{6}$ $p(H) = \frac{1}{2} \rightarrow p(5 \text{ AND } H) = \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{2}$ $=$														
If you see 'or'?	Add	Evaluate the probability of getting an even number or a 3 on a fair six-sided dice. $p(\text{even}) = \frac{1}{2}$ $p(3) = \frac{1}{6} \rightarrow p(\text{even OR } 3) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6}$ $=$														
Venn Diagrams	Start in the middle and work your way out.	25 people like football, 18 like cricket. a) How many in total if 15 like both?  $\text{Total} = 10 + 15 + 3 = 28$														
And if we can't	Call it x	b) How many like both if 37 like either?  $\text{Total} = 15 - x + x + 18 - x = 33 - x$														

## Surds

Always make your life simple	Simplify first up to 1	Simplify $\sqrt{72} + \sqrt{98}$ $= \sqrt{36 \times 2} + \sqrt{49 \times 2}$ $= 6\sqrt{2} + 7\sqrt{2}$ $= 13\sqrt{2}$
Simplifying surds	Highest square factor	
Rationalise the denominator	Irrational and rational?	Rationalise $\frac{10}{3\sqrt{5}} = \frac{10 \times \sqrt{5}}{3\sqrt{5} \times \sqrt{5}} = \frac{10\sqrt{5}}{3 \times 5} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{3}$
Irrational only	Times by a surd	$\frac{36}{\sqrt{13} + 1} = \frac{36}{\sqrt{13} + 1} \times \frac{(\sqrt{13} - 1)}{(\sqrt{13} - 1)} = \frac{36(\sqrt{13} - 1)}{13 - 1} = \frac{36(\sqrt{13} - 1)}{12} = 3(\sqrt{13} - 1)$
Irrational and rational	Difference of two squares	

## Statistics

Mode	Most	Find the mode, median, mean and range of the following numbers: 8, 12, 4, -3, 1, 6, 1, 3 $\begin{array}{ccccccc} -3 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 4 & 6 & 8 & 12 \end{array}$ mode = 1 median = $\frac{3+4}{2}$ mean = $\frac{-3+1+1+3+4+6+8+12}{8}$ range = $12 - (-3)$																				
Median	Middle value (put them in order)																					
Mean	Fair average																					
Range	Spread (biggest - smallest)																					
Estimate the mean	Midpoints	The table shows road accidents reported in December. Estimate the mean number of accidents reported <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Accidents reported</th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Midpoint</th> <th><math>f \times x</math></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-4</td> <td>15</td> <td>2</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-9</td> <td>10</td> <td>7</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10-14</td> <td>1</td> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15-19</td> <td>5</td> <td>17</td> <td>85</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Ans = $\frac{\sum fx}{\sum f} = \frac{197}{31} \approx 6.35$	Accidents reported	Frequency	Midpoint	$f \times x$	0-4	15	2	30	5-9	10	7	70	10-14	1	12	12	15-19	5	17	85
Accidents reported	Frequency	Midpoint	$f \times x$																			
0-4	15	2	30																			
5-9	10	7	70																			
10-14	1	12	12																			
15-19	5	17	85																			
And then?	$\frac{\sum fx}{\sum f}$																					
Scatter graphs	Line of best fit	Estimate the height of someone with a head circumference of 50cm <p>Ans = 157cm</p>																				
Frequency polygon	Plot the midpoints & join them up (frequency diagram)	Draw a frequency polygon to show the information below <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Weight (kg)</th> <th>Frequency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>30 ≤ wt &lt; 50</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50 ≤ wt &lt; 55</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>55 ≤ wt &lt; 75</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75 ≤ wt &lt; 80</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ≤ wt &lt; 100</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Weight (kg)	Frequency	30 ≤ wt < 50	7	50 ≤ wt < 55	9	55 ≤ wt < 75	7	75 ≤ wt < 80	2	80 ≤ wt < 100	5								
Weight (kg)	Frequency																					
30 ≤ wt < 50	7																					
50 ≤ wt < 55	9																					
55 ≤ wt < 75	7																					
75 ≤ wt < 80	2																					
80 ≤ wt < 100	5																					
Histograms	Frequency is area	The histogram shows the heights of 65 animals. Estimate how many are between 40 and 60cm. <p>Frequency between = Area<sub>A</sub> + Area<sub>B</sub>  <math>40 \text{ of } 60\text{cm}</math>  <math>A = \frac{b \times h}{2} = \frac{10 \times 1}{2} = 5</math>  <math>B = \frac{b \times h}{2} = \frac{10 \times 0.5}{2} = 2.5</math>  Total = 7.5</p>																				

### Algebraic Proportionality

Algebraic proportionality	General formula first	$y = 32$ when $x = 4$ . Find $y$ when $x = 5$ , if...
$y$ is proportional to $x$	$y = kx$	a) $y$ is proportional to $x^2$ $y \propto x^2$ $y = kx^2$ $(32) = k(4)^2$ $32 = 16k$ $2 = k$ $y = 2x^2$ $y = 2(5)^2$ $y = 50$
$y$ is inversely proportional to $x$	$y = k/x$	b) $y$ is inversely proportional to $x^2$ $y \propto \frac{1}{x^2}$ $y = \frac{k}{x^2}$ $(32) = \frac{k}{(4)^2}$ $32 = \frac{k}{16}$ $512 = k$ $y = \frac{512}{x^2}$ $y = \frac{512}{(5)^2}$ $y = 20.48$
To find the $k$	Substitute the values	

### Recurring Decimals

Recurring decimals to fractions	Make the recurring parts match	Express $0.92\bar{6}$ as a fraction.
		$\begin{array}{r} x = 0.9262626... \\ 1000x = 926.2626... \\ - 10x = 9.2626... \\ \hline 990x = 915 \\ x = \frac{915}{990} = \frac{61}{66} \end{array}$

### Bounds

Max of A times B	Upper bound A times Upper bound B	<p>A = 4.6 (2sf) and B = 0.07 (1sf)</p> <p>A: <math>\overbrace{4.5 \quad 4.6 \quad 4.7}^{UB_A}</math> B: <math>\overbrace{0.06 \quad 0.07 \quad 0.08}^{UB_B}</math></p> <p><math>(AB)_{max} = UB_A \times UB_B = (4.7)_{max} \times (0.08)_{max} = 4.7 \times 0.08 = 0.376</math></p> <p><math>(\frac{A}{B})_{max} = \frac{UB_A}{LB_B} = \frac{4.7}{0.06} = 78.33</math></p> <p><math>(A+B)_{max} = UB_A + UB_B = 4.7 + 0.08 = 4.78</math></p> <p><math>(A-B)_{max} = UB_A - LB_B = 4.7 - 0.06 = 4.64</math></p>
Max of A plus B	Upper bound A plus Upper bound B	
Max of A divided by B	Upper bound A divided by Lower bound B	
Max of A minus B	Upper bound A minus Lower bound B	

### Compound Interest

Compound interest	$O \times M^T = F$	A bank pays 3% interest. How much will a deposit of £1500 be worth after 4 years?
T stands for	Time	$O = 1500$ $M = 1.03$ $T = 4$ $1500 \times 1.03^4 = F$

### Right-angled Trigonometry

Right-angled triangle	Pythagoras or Trig	Find the unknown values a and c
Side side side	Pythag, pythag, label the longest side	<p>SSS: <math>13^2 + 12^2 = LS^2</math> <math>(13)^2 + (12)^2 = (LS)^2</math> <math>25 + 144 = 169</math> <math>169 = 13^2</math> <math>LS = 13</math></p> <p>SAS: <math>0.7^2 + a^2 = 24^2</math> <math>0.49 + a^2 = 576</math> <math>a^2 = 575.51</math> <math>a = 24.0</math></p>
Side angle side	SOH CAH TOA Label the 2 sides Cover up the one you want And use the formula	<p>SOH: <math>\sin a = \frac{0.7}{24}</math> <math>a = \sin^{-1}(\frac{0.7}{24})</math> <math>a = 1.6^\circ</math></p> <p>CAH: <math>\cos a = \frac{a}{24}</math> <math>a = \cos^{-1}(\frac{a}{24})</math> <math>a = 88.4^\circ</math></p> <p>TOA: <math>\tan a = \frac{0.7}{a}</math> <math>a = \tan^{-1}(\frac{0.7}{a})</math> <math>a = 1.6^\circ</math></p>

### Standard Form

Adding and subtracting (in standard form)	Make them ordinary numbers	Calculate $(7.5 \times 10^3) + (2.5 \times 10^4)$ $7500 + 25000 = 32500 = 3.25 \times 10^4$
Multiplying and dividing (in standard form)	Use index laws	Calculate $(1 \times 10^3) \div (5 \times 10^5)$ $\frac{1 \times 10^3}{5 \times 10^5} = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{10^3}{10^5} = 0.2 \times 10^{-2} = 2 \times 10^{-3}$

### Similar Shapes

2 shapes	Side by side	Find the surface area and volume of shape B (all lengths in cm).
First find the	Length scale factor	<p>Shape A: <math>8 \times 2 \times 3</math></p> <p>Shape B: <math>24 \times 6 \times 9</math></p> <p>LSF = <math>\frac{24}{8} = 3</math>            ASF = <math>LSF^2 = 3^2 = 9</math>            VSF = <math>LSF^3 = 3^3 = 27</math></p>
Area scale factor	Length scale factor squared	<p>Surface area of A = <math>SA_A \times ASF = 8 \times 2 \times 3 \times 9 = 432</math></p> <p>Volume of A = <math>V_A \times VSF = 8 \times 2 \times 3 \times 27 = 1296</math></p>
Volume scale factor	Length scale factor cubed	

# Biology Unit 1: Organisation

1	What is digestion of food and why is it important?	Digestion breaks down large, complex food molecules into smaller ones that can be absorbed directly into the blood
2	How do our teeth help us digest food?	They break the food into smaller pieces, to increase the total surface area
3	What are the functions of saliva in digestion?	1. To moisten food to allow easier swallowing 2. To start chemical digestion of carbohydrates by enzymes
4	What are the 7 main food groups?	In any order: fats, proteins, carbohydrates, fibre, minerals, vitamins and water
5	Which of the 7 main food groups are large polymer molecules?	Fats, carbohydrates and proteins
6	What is a polymer?	A large molecule made up of repeating units of similar or identical small molecules
7	How does stomach acid help digestion?	1. It helps enzymes digest proteins 2. It provides an optimum pH for protease enzymes
8	What is an enzyme?	A biological catalyst - a protein that speeds up a reaction without being used up
9	What is the order in which food passes through the digestive system?	Mouth -> oesophagus -> stomach -> small intestine -> large intestine -> rectum -> anus
10	What is the function of the small intestine?	To absorb sugars, lipids, amino acids, vitamins and minerals from digested food
11	How is the small intestine adapted to improve absorption of digested molecules	Structures called villi increase the surface area for increased diffusion into the blood
12	What is the function of the large intestine?	To absorb water from the remains of food leaving waste behind
13	What is bile and where is it made?	A substance made in the liver that emulsifies fat and neutralises stomach acid
14	Name where carbohydrase is made in the body	Salivary glands, pancreas and small intestine

15	What do carbohydrases break down and what is produced?	Carbohydrates to simple sugars (e.g. amylase breaks down starch to glucose)
16	Name where protease is made in the body	Stomach, pancreas and small intestine
17	What do proteases break down and what is produced?	Proteins to amino acids
18	Where is lipase made in the body?	Pancreas and small intestine
19	What do lipases break down and what is produced?	Lipids (fats) to fatty acids and glycerol
20	What are the products of digestion used for?	To build new carbohydrates, lipids and proteins in cells, and for energy
21	What is the test for protein in food?	Add Biuret reagent to Sample of food. Reagent turns from blue to purple or violet
22	What is the test for glucose (sugar) in food?	Add Benedict's reagent to a sample of food and heat. Reagent turns from blue to orange/red
23	What is the test for starch in food?	Add iodine solution to a sample of food. Reagent turns from orange to blue/black
24	What is the test for fats/lipids in food?	Add ethanol or Sudan III to food and shake. Upper layer turns cloudy white (red if using Sudan III)
25	What is the active site of an enzyme?	Part of the surface which joins to a substrate and where the reaction happens
26	What is a substrate?	The molecule that is acted on by an enzyme (for example, being broken down)
27	Why is the active site of an enzyme called 'complementary'?	It fits the shape of the substrate perfectly (like a glove fits a hand-ish)
28	Name two factors that can affect the shape of an enzyme's active site	pH and (high) temperature
29	What happens when an enzyme is denatured?	Its active site changes shape permanently so the substrate can no longer fit

## Biology Unit 1: Organisation

30	In Biology, what do we mean by 'tissue'?	A group of identical (or very similar) cells working together to do a particular job
31	In Biology, what do we mean by 'organ'?	A collection of different types of tissue that all work together to perform a specific function e.g. heart, lungs
32	In Biology, what is an organ system?	A group of organs that work together to perform a particular function
33	Name the human organ systems	Digestive system, nervous system, circulatory system, skeletal system, reproductive system, endocrine system
34	Which system transports substances around the body?	The circulatory system
35	Name the two types of chambers in the heart and state their relative positions	Upper chambers - Atria (singular: atrium) Lower chambers - Ventricles
36	When the muscles in the atria contract, where does the blood go to?	To the ventricles
37	When the muscles in the ventricles contract, where does the blood go to?	Out of the heart, either into the pulmonary artery or into the aorta
38	What is the job of the heart valves?	To prevent backflow of blood in the heart
39	To where does blood flow after leaving the right hand side of the heart?	The lungs
40	To where does blood flow after leaving the left hand side of the heart?	The rest of the body, except the lungs
41	Which vessels carry blood away from and to the heart?	Arteries away from and veins to the heart
42	Which blood vessel takes blood back to the heart from the rest of the body?	Vena cava
43	Name the blood vessel by which blood leaves the heart to the lungs	Pulmonary artery
44	Name the blood vessel by which blood leaves the lungs to go back to the heart	Pulmonary vein

45	Which blood vessels have thick walls containing muscle tissue and elastic fibres?	Arteries
46	Which blood vessels have thinner walls and contain valves?	Veins
47	Name two key adaptations of capillaries	Very thin wall (only one cell thick) to reduce distance diffusion must occur across, and very narrow also to reduce this distance
48	Where is the "natural" pacemaker of the heart located?	The right atrium
49	What protects the lungs?	The rib cage
50	Which gases diffuse between the bloodstream and the lungs?	Oxygen from the lungs to the blood, carbon dioxide from the blood to the lungs
51	Name the structure which carries air from the nose and mouth to the lungs	Trachea
52	Name the two structures which branch off from the trachea	Bronchi (singular: bronchus)
53	Name the structure which branch off from the bronchi	Bronchiole(s)
54	What are the small gas exchange structures in the lungs called?	Alveoli (singular: alveolus)
55	Describe adaptations of alveoli to make them an efficient gas exchange surface	Thin walls (one cell thick); Rich capillary network; Efficient movement of blood through capillaries; Folded inner surface; Alveoli contain mucus
56	How does having thin walls improve diffusion in the alveoli?	It decreases the distance that gases have to travel
57	How does a rich capillary network around the alveoli improve diffusion of gases?	It increases the size of the gas exchange surface
58	How does the movement of blood in the capillaries surrounding the alveoli improve diffusion of gases?	It maintains the concentration gradient between the alveoli and the blood
59	How does the folded inner surface of the alveoli increase the diffusion of gases?	It increases the surface area



## Biology Unit 1: Organisation

60	How does the mucus in the alveoli improve diffusion?	It dissolves gases from the air for more efficient gas exchange
61	What is the component of blood called that carries all of the blood cells in it?	Plasma
62	Which gas dissolves in blood plasma for transport from the organs to the lungs?	Carbon dioxide
63	What does blood transport from the small intestine to other organs?	Soluble products of digestion
64	What key gas do red blood cells transport?	Oxygen
65	What major organelle do red blood cells lack?	A nucleus
66	What do red blood cells contain that allows them to carry oxygen?	Haemoglobin
67	What do white blood cells do?	Defend the body against microorganisms
68	What do platelets do?	Help clot the blood at wound sites
69	What are the coronary arteries?	Supply the heart muscle tissue with blood
70	What occurs in coronary heart disease (CHD)?	The coronary arteries become blocked with fatty deposits, narrowing them
71	How can coronary heart disease cause heart attacks?	Lack of blood to heart muscle cells means they can't release energy and contract
72	How do stents treat coronary heart disease?	Re-opens the blocked coronary artery, restoring blood flow
73	How do statins treat coronary heart disease?	Decreases blood concentration of cholesterol, reducing build-up of fatty deposits in the coronary arteries
74	Why are faulty heart valves life-threatening?	They allow back-flow of blood in the heart
75	Name two types of replacement heart valves	1. Mechanical 2. Biological (e.g. pigs or sheep)
76	Describe a treatment used in the case of total heart failure	Heart transplant

77	Name a risk of surgical intervention in heart disease	Infection
78	When would an artificial heart be used?	1. To allow the heart to rest and recover 2. To keep the patient alive ahead of a transplant
79	Give examples of plant tissues	Epidermal, palisade mesophyll, spongy mesophyll, xylem, phloem, meristem
80	Name three plant organs	Leaves, stems and roots
81	What is the role of plant epidermal tissue?	To cover and protect
82	What is the role of the palisade mesophyll tissue in plants?	This is where photosynthesis happens
83	What is the role of the spongy mesophyll tissue in plants?	This is where gas exchange occurs
84	What is the role of xylem tissue in plants?	Transport of water (and ions) from the roots
85	What is the role of phloem tissue in plants?	Transport of dissolved sugars (from the leaves)
86	What is the role of meristem plant tissue?	To divide into cells at the growing tips of shoots and roots
87	What is transpiration?	Movement of water from roots to leaves, then leaving the leaves via evaporation
88	Name some factors which affect the rate of transpiration in plants.	1. Temperature 2. Humidity 3. Air movement 4. Light intensity
89	What is translocation?	Movement of sugars from the leaves to the rest of the plant through phloem vessels
90	Describe the adaptations of xylem tissue	Hollow tubes strengthened by lignin
91	Describe the adaptations of phloem tissue	Elongated cells with pores in the end cell walls to aid movement of dissolved sugars
92	What is the role of stomata?	Openings through which water, oxygen and carbon dioxide move in and out of the leaf
93	What do guard cells do?	Control the opening and closing of stomata to control water loss and gas exchange in plants

## Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response

1	<b>What is a communicable disease?</b>	A disease which can be passed on to others
2	<b>What are the four types of microorganisms that can cause disease?</b>	Bacteria, viruses, fungi, protists
3	<b>What are pathogens?</b>	Microorganisms that cause infectious disease
4	<b>Name four ways in which diseases caused by pathogens can be spread</b>	Through air, through water, direct contact (e.g. STDs), vectors
5	<b>Name four ways in which the spread of diseases can be reduced or prevented</b>	Hand-washing, safer sex practices, vaccination, eradication of vectors
6	<b>How do bacteria damage body cells?</b>	They release harmful molecules called toxins
7	<b>State the symptoms of the measles virus?</b>	Fever and a red skin rash
8	<b>How is the measles virus spread?</b>	Inhalation of droplets from sneezes and coughs
9	<b>What are symptoms of Salmonella infection?</b>	Fever, abdominal cramps, vomiting and diarrhoea
10	<b>How are Salmonella bacteria spread?</b>	Under-cooked/unhygienic food preparation
11	<b>How is the spread of Salmonella controlled in the UK?</b>	In the UK, chickens are vaccinated against Salmonella to control the spread
12	<b>What are the symptoms of a Gonorrhoea infection?</b>	Thick yellow or green discharge from the vagina or penis and pain on urination
13	<b>How are Gonorrhoea bacteria spread?</b>	Gonorrhoea is spread by sexual contact
14	<b>How can the spread of Gonorrhoea be reduced?</b>	Treatment with antibiotics or use of a barrier method of contraception e.g. condoms

15	<b>What are the symptoms of athlete's foot?</b>	Damaged skin and toe nails
16	<b>What microbe causes athlete's foot?</b>	A microscopic fungus
17	<b>How can the spread of athlete's foot be prevented?</b>	By treating the skin with anti-fungal chemicals and washing clothes regularly.
18	<b>What are the symptoms of malaria?</b>	Fever, shaking and liver damage
19	<b>Which kind of microbe causes malaria?</b>	A protist
20	<b>How is malaria spread?</b>	By mosquitoes
21	<b>How is the spread of malaria controlled?</b>	Eradication of vectors (e.g. mosquitoes); use of mosquito nets to avoid being bitten
22	<b>What are the early symptoms of HIV infection?</b>	HIV initially causes a flu-like illness
23	<b>How does HIV lead to AIDS?</b>	Disables the immune system so it can no longer deal with other infections or cancers
24	<b>How is HIV spread?</b>	Sexual contact or exchange of body fluids (e.g. blood) when drug users share needles
25	<b>Why is there a short delay between infection by a pathogen and feeling ill from the infection?</b>	Bacteria and viruses reproduce rapidly inside the body but not instantly
26	<b>Why might viruses cause more damage than bacteria?</b>	Viruses live and reproduce inside cells, causing cell damage
27	<b>In what way might bacteria cause damage to cells and tissues?</b>	Bacteria may produce poisons (toxins) that damage tissues and make us feel ill



## Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response

28	<b>What is Tobacco Mosaic Virus and what type of organism does it affect?</b>	A widespread plant pathogen affecting many species of plants including tomatoes
29	<b>What are the symptoms of Tobacco Mosaic Virus?</b>	A distinctive 'mosaic' pattern of discolouration on the leaves which affects plant growth due to lack of photosynthesis
30	<b>What is rose black spot disease and how does it spread?</b>	A fungal disease where purple or black spots develop on leaves, which often turn yellow and drop early. It spreads by water or wind
31	<b>How does rose black spot fungus affect a plant?</b>	It affects the growth of the plant as photosynthesis is affected due to discolouration and destruction of the leaves
32	<b>How can rose black spot be treated?</b>	Using fungicides and/or removing and destroying the affected leaves
33	<b>What are the first line non-specific defence systems of the human body against pathogens?</b>	Skin, nose, trachea and bronchi, stomach
34	<b>What is the role of the immune system?</b>	If a pathogen enters the body the immune system tries to destroy the pathogen
35	<b>Name three ways in which white blood cells help to defend against pathogens</b>	Phagocytosis, antibody production, antitoxin production
36	<b>What is phagocytosis (fag-go-sy-toe-sis)?</b>	A white blood cell surrounds and engulfs a pathogen, then digests it and destroys it
37	<b>What are antibodies?</b>	Small proteins that attach to antigens on the outer surface of pathogens
38	<b>What are antitoxins?</b>	Small molecules that attach to toxin molecules and stop them being dangerous

39	<b>What are antigens?</b>	Small protein molecules on the outside of pathogen cells
40	<b>What does a vaccination contain?</b>	A small quantity of dead or inactive forms of a pathogen
41	<b>What is the purpose of vaccination programmes?</b>	To prevent illness in individuals and reduce spread of the pathogen in a population
42	<b>How does the contents of a vaccine prevent future infection?</b>	Stimulates white blood cells to produce antibodies. If the same pathogen re-enters the body white blood cells respond quickly to produce more of the correct antibodies, preventing infection
43	<b>What is 'herd immunity'?</b>	Where enough people in a population are immune so that the spread of disease stops
44	<b>What are the advantages of a mass vaccination programme?</b>	1. Protects individuals from a particular pathogen 2. Protects a population against epidemics 3. Reduces days off work and school 4. Reduces the costs to the NHS
45	<b>Why are children vaccinated against the measles virus?</b>	Measles is a serious illness that can be fatal if complications arise
46	<b>Which three diseases are prevented by the MMR vaccine?</b>	Measles, mumps and rubella
47	<b>What is an epidemic?</b>	The spread of an infectious disease throughout a community
48	<b>What are the disadvantages of a mass vaccination programme?</b>	1. Can be expensive 2. Some people could have an allergic response to the vaccine 3. May be against people's religious beliefs
49	<b>What is an antibiotic?</b>	A drug that kills bacteria (but not other types of pathogen)
50	<b>What are the current concerns around antibiotic treatment?</b>	The emergence of bacterial strains resistant to antibiotics means many antibiotics no longer work effectively

## Biology Unit 2: Infection and Response

51	How do antibiotics work?	Preventing the bacterial cell wall from forming or preventing DNA from replicating
52	What issues are there with the treatment for Gonorrhoea?	Easily treated with the antibiotic penicillin until many resistant strains appeared
53	What is the aim of antiretroviral drugs?	To stop the virus replicating inside cells
54	What are the issues with treating viral diseases?	Antibiotics cannot kill viral pathogens. It is difficult to develop drugs that kill viruses without also damaging the body's tissues
55	What are painkillers used for?	Painkillers and other medicines are used to treat the symptoms of disease but do not kill pathogens
56	Which drug was first made from plants called foxgloves?	Digitalis (to treat heart disease)
57	Which drug was first made from willow tree extracts?	Aspirin (people used to chew on twigs from willow trees to relieve pain!)
58	Where did we first discover penicillin?	In a type of fungus (a mould)
59	What are many modern drugs based on?	Chemicals found in plants or microorganisms
60	How are most drugs made now?	By expert chemists in the pharmaceutical industry
61	In terms of drugs, what does 'efficacy' mean?	How well the drug works (treating or reducing the symptoms)
62	In terms of drugs, what does 'dose' mean?	A safe amount of drug that is also effective
63	What do we mean by drug 'toxicity'?	How dangerous a drug could be
64	What are 'side effects'?	Unwanted effects of a drug
65	What the features of a good medicine?	Effective, safe, and stable
66	What is preclinical testing?	Testing chemical in a laboratory using cells, tissues and live animals
67	What happens in the first stage of clinical trials?	Drugs are tested on healthy volunteers to see if the drug is safe
68	What happens in the second stage of the clinical trial?	Drugs are tested on healthy volunteers and patients to find the best dose
69	What is a double-blind trial?	Where neither the patient nor the doctor knows whether the drug or a placebo is being given to the patient
70	What is a placebo?	A tablet which looks like the real medicine but which contains no active drug
71	Why are placebos used in drugs trials?	To avoid bias

## Biology Unit 2: Organisation

1	What is the word equation for photosynthesis?	Carbon dioxide + water → glucose + oxygen (light above the arrow)
2	What is the balanced chemical symbol equation for photosynthesis?	$6\text{CO}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_6 + 6\text{O}_2$
3	Which gas is a reactant in the photosynthesis reaction?	Carbon dioxide
4	Which gas is a product of the photosynthesis reaction?	Oxygen
5	What energy transfer occurs in photosynthesis?	Light energy to chemical energy
6	Where does photosynthesis occur in a plant or algal cell?	Chloroplasts
7	What is the name of the green pigment in chloroplasts?	Chlorophyll
8	What is the function of chlorophyll?	Captures light energy
9	Which leaf cells are specialised to do photosynthesis?	Palisade cells (in the leaf)
10	What are three major factors which affect the rate of photosynthesis?	Temperature, light intensity, carbon dioxide concentration
11	What is the relationship between light intensity and rate of photosynthesis?	The higher the light intensity, the higher the rate of photosynthesis
12	Which organic molecule is a product of photosynthesis?	Glucose
13	Which large carbohydrates molecules are made from glucose in plant cells?	Starch and cellulose
14	How do plant cells use glucose?	Used for respiration, converted into insoluble starch for storage, used to produce fat or oil for storage, used to produce cellulose which strengthens the cell wall and/or used to produce amino acids for protein synthesis
15	What else, other than glucose, do plants need to produce proteins?	Nitrate ions
16	Where are mineral ions absorbed from and through which plant organ?	From the soil, through the roots
17	What is the chemical test for starch in a plant's leaf?	Boil the leaf in water, then use warm alcohol to remove the chlorophyll. Finally add iodine solution; starch produces a dark colour
18	What is aerobic respiration?	How energy is released from glucose with oxygen
19	What is anaerobic respiration?	How energy is released from glucose without oxygen
20	Where does aerobic respiration happen in a eukaryotic cell?	In the mitochondria

## Biology Unit 2: Organisation

21	Where does anaerobic respiration happen in any cell?	In the cytoplasm
22	What is the balanced chemical equation for aerobic respiration?	$C_6H_{12}O_6 + 6O_2 \rightarrow 6CO_2 + 6H_2O$
23	What is the word equation for anaerobic respiration in animal cells?	Glucose $\rightarrow$ lactic acid
24	What is the word equation for anaerobic respiration in plant and yeast cells?	Glucose $\rightarrow$ ethanol + carbon dioxide
25	Is more or less energy transferred in anaerobic respiration compared to aerobic respiration?	Less, due to incomplete breakdown of glucose
26	How have humans used anaerobic respiration in plant and yeast cells to make food and drink?	Production of bread and alcoholic drinks
27	Why does the heart rate increase during exercise?	To supply more blood to muscle cells
28	Which reactants for aerobic respiration does the blood contain?	Glucose (in plasma) and oxygen (in red blood cells)
29	Name three physical ways in which the human body reacts to an increased demand for energy	Heart rate, breathing rate and breath volume all increase
30	Which chemical is produced in respiring muscle cells if there is not enough oxygen?	Lactic acid
31	Which complex carbohydrate is stored in the muscle cells to provide chemical energy?	Glycogen
32	What is an oxygen debt?	The amount of extra oxygen the body needs after exercise to react with the accumulated lactic acid and remove it from the cells
33	What does a build-up of lactic acid cause in muscles?	Muscle fatigue
34	What is produced when enzymes chemically break down carbohydrates?	Simple sugar monomers
35	What is produced when enzymes chemically break down lipids?	Fatty acids and glycerol
36	What is produced when enzymes chemically break down proteins?	Amino acids
37	What is "metabolism"?	The sum of all the reactions in a cell or the body
38	Where is lactic acid converted back into glucose?	The liver
39	How is lactic acid transported to the liver?	In the blood

## Chemistry Unit 3: Quantitative

1	What is the conservation of mass?	That atoms cannot be created or destroyed
2	When a metal forms a metal oxide, why does the mass increase?	Because oxygen atoms have been added
3	When an acid reacts with a metal, why does the mass decrease?	Because a gas is produced and escapes
4	What is relative formula mass?	The sum of the relative masses of each atom in a compound
5	What are the four state symbols and what do they stand for?	(s) solid (l) liquid (g) gas (aq) aqueous
6	What symbol do we use for relative formula mass?	Mr
7	What is a mole?	A number of particles
8	What is Avogadro's number?	$6.022 \times 10^{23}$
9	What formula relates moles, mass and Mr?	$\text{Moles} = \text{mass} / \text{Mr}$
10	What is a limiting reactant?	A reactant that does not have enough mass to react with all the product
11	What is the unit for concentration? (Double only)	$\text{g/dm}^3$
12	Which formula relates concentration, mass and volume?	$\text{concentration} = \text{mass} / \text{volume}$
13	If the amount of solute in a solution is increased, what happens to its concentration?	Increases
14	If the volume of water in a solution is increased, what happens to its concentration?	Decreases

## Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes

1	What is the reactivity series?	A list of elements ordered by their reactivity
2	How can metals be placed in order of their reactivity?	Add the metals to water or acid and see which ones react the most (by how much fizzing there is)
3	What is the name for a reaction where oxygen is removed from a compound?	Reduction
4	Explain why zinc can be extracted from zinc oxide with carbon but magnesium cannot be extracted from magnesium oxide with carbon	Magnesium is more reactive than carbon, Zinc is less reactive than carbon, Carbon can therefore remove oxygen from zinc oxide but not magnesium oxide
5	Explain why gold and silver can be found naturally in the Earth's crust	They are very unreactive
6	What process is used to extract metals more reactive than carbon?	Electrolysis
7	Define an ore	A material containing enough metal in it for it to be economically worthwhile to extract the metal.
8	Define oxidation in the context of loss and gain of electrons	Oxidation is the loss of electrons
9	Define reduction in the context of loss and gain of electrons	Reduction is the gain of electrons
10	Which of the substances below has been oxidized and which has been reduced? $\text{Al}^{3+} + \text{Fe} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Al}$	Aluminium has been reduced and iron has been oxidised
11	Show two half equations for the reaction below: $\text{Al}^{3+} + \text{Fe} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Al}$	$\text{Al}^{3+} + 3\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Al}$ , $\text{Fe} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + 3\text{e}^-$
12	Define acid in terms of pH	A substance with a pH of less than 7
13	Define acids in terms of ions	A substance which releases $\text{H}^+$ ions in solution
14	State the three common acids and give their formulae	Hydrochloric acid, $\text{HCl}(\text{aq})$ , Sulphuric acid, $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4(\text{aq})$ , Nitric acid, $\text{HNO}_3$
15	Which ions do the common acids form in solution?	$\text{HCl}$ forms $\text{H}^+$ and $\text{Cl}^-$ , $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ forms $2\text{H}^+$ and $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$ , $\text{HNO}_3$ forms $\text{H}^+$ and $\text{NO}_3^-$
16	What is a neutral solution?	A solution with a pH of 7.
17	How do you measure pH?	With an indicator or pH probe.
18	What is a base?	A metal oxide, hydroxide or carbonate that will react with an acid. E.g. copper oxide
19	What is an alkali?	A soluble base. E.g. sodium hydroxide
20	Which ions are always present in a solution of an alkali?	$\text{OH}^-$

## Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes

21	What is a salt?	A compound formed when some or all of the hydrogen from an acid is replaced by a metal
22	What type of salts are formed by the three main acids?	Hydrochloric acid produces chlorides, sulphuric acid = sulphates, nitric acid = nitrates
23	What is a neutralisation reaction?	A reaction involving an acid that results in a neutral solution
24	Which ions always react together in a neutralization reactions between acids and alkalis?	$H^+$ and $OH^-$
25	Write the equation showing the reaction between $H^+$ and $OH^-$ ions	$H^+ + OH^- \rightarrow H_2O$
26	Complete the equation: metal + acid $\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$ salt + hydrogen gas
27	Complete the equation: metal hydroxide + acid $\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$ salt + water
28	Complete the equation: metal oxide + acid $\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$ salt + water
29	Complete the equation: metal carbonate + acid $\rightarrow$	$\rightarrow$ salt + water + carbon dioxide
30	How do you make a soluble salt from an acid?	React the acid with a base.
31	If a salt is in solution, how do you extract it as a solid?	Allow the water to evaporate off (crystallisation)
32	What is a strong acid?	An acid which completely splits up into its ions in water. E.g. when HCl is in water all the HCl molecules split up into $H^+$ and $Cl^-$
33	What is a weak acid?	An acid which will have some molecules which do not split up into their ions when in water.
34	What is the relationship between the strength of an acid and its pH?	As an acid increases in strength the pH decreases.
35	What is a concentrated acid?	An acid where there are lots of acid particles in the water.
36	What is a dilute acid?	An acid where there are fewer acid particles in the water.
37	How is pH measured?	pH is related to the concentration of $H^+$ in a solution.
38	Which ions are in NaCl	$Na^+$ and $Cl^-$
39	Which ions are in $CaCO_3$	$Ca^{2+}$ and $CO_3^{2-}$
40	Which ions are in $Mg(OH)_2$	$Mg^{2+}$ and 2 ions of $OH^-$
41	Which ions are in $H_2SO_4$	2 ions of $H^+$ and one $SO_4^{2-}$
42	Which ions are in $NH_4OH$	$NH_4^+$ and $OH^-$

## Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes

43	Which ions are in $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O}$	2 ions of $\text{NH}_4^+$ and one $\text{O}^{2-}$
44	What is the formula of calcium chloride?	$\text{CaCl}_2$
45	What is the formula of aluminium nitrate?	$\text{Al}(\text{NO}_3)_3$
46	What is the formula of iron (III) oxide?	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$
47	What is the formula of magnesium fluoride?	$\text{MgF}_2$
48	What is the formula of sodium sulphate?	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$
49	What is the formula of copper (I) oxide	$\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$
50	Is this process oxidation or reduction? $\text{Al} \rightarrow \text{Al}^{3+} + 3\text{e}^-$	Oxidation
51	Is this process oxidation or reduction? $\text{Na}^+ + \text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Na}$	Reduction
52	Is this process oxidation or reduction? $\text{F}_2 + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow 2\text{F}^-$	Reduction
53	Is this process oxidation or reduction? $\text{Fe}^{2+} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{e}^-$	Oxidation
54	Balance this ionic equation: $\text{Ca} + \text{Na}^+ \rightarrow \text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{Na}$	$\text{Ca} + 2\text{Na}^+ \rightarrow \text{Ca}^{2+} + 2\text{Na}$
55	Balance this ionic equation: $\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{Na} \rightarrow \text{Na}^+ + \text{Mg}$	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + 2\text{Na} \rightarrow 2\text{Na}^+ + \text{Mg}$
56	Balance this ionic equation: $\text{Al} + \text{Ca}^{2+} \rightarrow \text{Al}^{3+} + \text{Ca}$	$2\text{Al} + 3\text{Ca}^{2+} \rightarrow 2\text{Al}^{3+} + 3\text{Ca}$
57	In this reaction, what has been oxidised and what has been reduced? $\text{Mg}^{2+} + 2\text{Na} \rightarrow 2\text{Na}^+ + \text{Mg}$	Na has been oxidised, $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ has been reduced
58	In this reaction, what has been oxidised and what has been reduced? $2\text{Al} + 3\text{Ca}^{2+} \rightarrow 2\text{Al}^{3+} + 3\text{Ca}$	Al has been oxidised, $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ has been reduced
59	In this reaction, what has been oxidised and what has been reduced? $\text{K} + \text{Na}^+ \rightarrow \text{K}^+ + \text{Na}$	K has been oxidized, $\text{Na}^+$ has been reduced
60	What is electrolysis?	Using electricity to break down a substance
61	What happens to an ionic substance when it is melted or dissolved in water?	The ions become free to move around
62	What is the name for the positive electrode?	The anode
63	What is the name for the negative anode?	The cathode
64	Are positive ions attracted to the anode or the cathode?	Cathode



## Chemistry Unit 4: Chemical Changes

65	Are negative ions attracted to the anode or the cathode?	Anode
66	At which electrode would $\text{Zn}^{2+}(\text{aq})$ turn into $\text{Zn}(\text{s})$ ?	Cathode (needs to gain electrons)
67	At which electrode would $\text{Cl}^{-}(\text{aq})$ turn into $\text{Cl}_2(\text{g})$ ?	Anode (needs to lose electrons)
68	Balance the half equation: $\text{Al}^{3+} + \text{e}^{-} \rightarrow \text{Al}$	$\text{Al}^{3+} + 3\text{e}^{-} \rightarrow \text{Al}$
69	Balance the half equation: $\text{Cl}^{-} \rightarrow \text{Cl}_2 + \text{e}^{-}$	$2\text{Cl}^{-} \rightarrow \text{Cl}_2 + 2\text{e}^{-}$
70	Balance the half equation: $\text{O}^{2-} \rightarrow \text{O}_2 + \text{e}^{-}$	$2\text{O}^{2-} \rightarrow \text{O}_2 + 4\text{e}^{-}$
71	What will be the products for the electrolysis of molten iron bromide?	Iron and bromine
72	What will be the products for the electrolysis of molten zinc oxide?	Zinc and oxygen
73	What will be the products for the electrolysis of molten sodium chloride?	Sodium and chlorine
74	For the extraction of which metals is electrolysis needed?	Ones more reactive than carbon, e.g. aluminium
75	What are the two main disadvantages of using electrolysis to extract metals?	Requires a large amount of energy to melt the compounds and to produce the necessary electricity
76	Why is aluminium oxide mixed with cryolite when extracting aluminium?	To lower the melting point
77	What is produced at the anode and cathode in the electrolysis of aluminium oxide?	Aluminium at the cathode and oxygen at the anode
78	Why does the anode need to be replaced in the electrolysis of aluminium oxide?	The anode wears away because the oxygen produced reacts with the carbon electrode to form carbon dioxide.
79	What is produced at the cathode in the electrolysis of solutions?	If the metal is less reactive than hydrogen, the metal is produced. If it is more reactive than hydrogen, hydrogen is produced.
80	In the electrolysis of sodium chloride solution, what are the products?	Chlorine gas and hydrogen gas
81	Why is sodium not produced in the electrolysis of sodium chloride solution?	It is more reactive than hydrogen so hydrogen is produced instead.
82	What is produced at the anode in electrolysis of solutions?	Either a halogen or oxygen (when there is no halogen present)

## Chemistry Unit 5: Energy Changes

1	State the law of conservation of energy.	Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it can only transferred from one place to another.
2	How does the law of conservation of energy apply to chemistry?	In all chemical reactions, energy is either transferred to the surroundings or from the surroundings.
3	What is an exothermic reaction?	A reaction where energy is transferred to the surroundings.
4	Give two examples of exothermic reactions.	Combustion, respiration
5	What happens to the temperature of the surroundings during an exothermic reaction?	They increase. The thermometer is included in "the surroundings" so shows the temperature increasing.
6	What is an endothermic reaction?	A reaction where energy is transferred from the surroundings.
7	Give two examples of endothermic reactions.	Thermal decomposition reactions, citric acid and sodium hydrogencarbonate.
8	What happens to the temperature of the surroundings during an endothermic reaction?	They decrease. The thermometer is included in "the surroundings" so shows the temperature decreasing.
9	State two uses of exothermic reactions	Self-heating cans, hand warmers
10	State two uses of endothermic reactions	Some cooling sports injury packs
11	What are reactants?	The substances involved in a chemical reaction
12	What are products?	The substances formed when reactants have a chemical reaction
13	What is a reaction profile?	A diagram which shows whether the reactants have more or less energy than the products.
14	If the reactants have more energy than the products, what kind of a reaction must have taken place?	An exothermic one. The missing energy has been transferred to the surroundings.
15	If the reactants have less energy than the products, what kind of a reaction must have taken place?	An endothermic one. The extra energy has been take in by the surroundings.
16	Is breaking bonds endothermic or exothermic?	Endothermic.
17	Is making bonds endothermic or exothermic?	Exothermic.
18	How do we work out the overall energy change of a reaction?	Work out the difference between the energy needed to break all the bonds in the reactants and the energy released to form all the bonds in the products.

## Physics Unit 2: Electricity

1	What does LDR stand for?	Light dependent resistor
2	What does LED stand for?	Light emitting diode
3	What is a battery?	Two or more cells together
4	How are ammeters connected?	In the loop/in series
5	How are voltmeters connected?	Across the component/in parallel
6	What are the 3 types of charge?	Positive, negative and neutral
7	What is the relative charge of an electron?	-1
8	What is the unit of charge?	coulomb or C
9	Why are certain materials electrical conductors?	They contain delocalised electrons
10	What do we call materials which are not electrical conductors?	Electrical insulators
11	What does the word rate mean?	Per second
12	Define current.	The rate of flow of charge
13	State the unit of current.	amps or A
14	What does 1 A mean?	1 coulomb per second
15	What component measures current?	Ammeter
16	Which particles are responsible for electricity in circuits?	Electrons
17	What are two common types of power supply?	Cells/batteries and mains
18	Define potential difference.	Energy transferred per unit of charge
19	The potential difference of a power supply is...	The energy the power supply transfers to each unit of charge
20	The potential difference across a component is...	The energy each unit of charge transfers to the component
21	What is voltage usually called?	Potential difference
22	State the unit of potential difference.	volts or V

23	What does 1 V mean?	1 joule per coulomb
24	What component measures potential difference?	Voltmeter
25	State the unit of resistance.	ohms or $\Omega$
26	Which direction does conventional current flow?	Positive to negative
27	Which direction do electrons flow?	Negative to positive
28	State the equation linking current, charge and time using words.	Charge = Current x Time
29	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'charge'?	Q
30	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'current'?	I
31	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'time'?	t
32	State the equation linking current, charge and time using symbols	$Q = It$
33	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: T	Tera, 10 to the power of 12
34	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: G	Giga, 10 to the power of 9
35	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: M	Mega, 10 to the power of 6
36	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: k	Kilo, 10 to the power of 3
37	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: c	Centi, 10 to the power of -2
38	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: m	Milli, 10 to the power of -3
39	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: $\mu$	Micro, 10 to the power of -6
40	State the name AND the power of 10 for this prefix: n	Nano, 10 to the power of -9

## Physics Unit 2: Electricity

41	State the equation linking potential difference, charge and energy using words.	Energy = Charge x Potential Difference
42	What symbol is used instead of writing the words 'potential difference'?	V
43	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'energy'?	E
44	State the equation linking potential difference, charge and energy using symbols.	$E = QV$
45	State the equation linking potential difference, current and resistance using words.	Potential Difference = Current x Resistance
46	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'resistance'?	R
47	State the equation linking potential difference, resistance and current using symbols.	$V = IR$
48	How are resistance and current related when potential difference is constant?	Inversely proportional OR as resistance increases, current decreases
49	How are potential difference and current related when resistance is constant?	Directly proportional OR as potential difference increase, current increases
50	How do we check that 2 variables are directly proportional?	Divide the variables at least 3 times. Answer should be the same every time.
51	How do we check that 2 variables are inversely proportional?	Multiply the variables at least 3 times. Answer should be the same every time.
52	What is a variable resistor?	A component whose resistance can be changed
53	State the relationship between the length of a wire and its resistance	Directly proportional
54	What does directly proportional look like on a graph?	Straight line through the origin
55	When current passes through wires and components, what happens to them?	They heat up

56	How does the temperature of a wire affect its resistance?	As temperature increases, resistance increases
57	Why do we switch circuits off between readings?	So the wires don't heat up and increase resistance
58	When resistors are connected in series the total resistance is...	The sum of the resistances
59	When resistors are connected in parallel the total resistance is...	Less than the lowest resistance
60	Why is total resistance lower than the smallest resistance when resistors are connected in parallel?	More paths means more current. More current means less resistance.
61	What do we call graphs which show the relationship between current and potential difference for a component	I-V plots
62	Why are variable resistors used in circuits to measure the I-V characteristics of components?	To vary the current and potential difference of the component.
63	State the relationship between current and potential difference for an ohmic conductor.	Current is directly proportional to potential difference at constant temperature
64	State an example of an ohmic conductor.	A wire or a fixed resistor
65	Is a wire at a constant temperature an ohmic conductor?	Yes
66	Is a fixed resistor at a constant temperature an ohmic conductor?	Yes
67	Is a filament lamp an ohmic conductor?	No
68	Is a diode an ohmic conductor?	No
69	Why are wires and resistors ohmic conductors?	Their resistance stays constant as current changes
70	Why are filament lamps and diodes not ohmic conductors?	Their resistance changes as current changes
71	State another name for an ohmic conductor.	Linear

## Physics Unit 2: Electricity

72	State another name for a non-ohmic conductor.	Non-linear
73	Why does the resistance of a filament lamp increase as current increases?	The temperature of the filament increases causing ions to vibrate more
74	How does the resistance of a filament lamp change as the potential difference across it increases?	Current increases so temperature increases so resistance increases
75	State the properties of a diode.	Current only flows through a diode in one direction.
76	Describe the resistance properties of a thermistor.	As temperature increases, resistance of thermistor decreases.
77	What happens to the resistance of a thermistor as it gets hotter?	Decreases
78	What happens to the resistance of a thermistor as it gets colder?	Increases
79	Describe the resistance properties of an LDR.	As light intensity increases, resistance of LDR decreases.
80	What happens to the resistance of an LDR as it gets brighter?	Decreases
81	What happens to the resistance of an LDR as it gets darker?	Increases
82	State an example of an application of a thermistor in a circuit.	A thermostat
83	State an example of an application of an LDR in a circuit.	Automatic lighting
84	In what type of circuit are all the components in one loop?	Series
85	In what type of circuit are the components in multiple loops?	Parallel
86	In a circuit, one component breaks and all the components stop working. What type of circuit is it?	Series

87	In a circuit, one component breaks and all the other components still work. What type of circuit is it?	Parallel
88	State the current rule for components connected in series.	Same current through each component
89	State the potential difference rule for components connected in series.	Potential difference of power supply is shared between the components
90	State the current rule for components connected in parallel.	The total current of the circuit is the sum of the currents through the components
91	State the potential difference rule for components connected in parallel.	The potential difference across each component is the same
92	When cells are connected together in series, how is the total potential difference calculated?	Add the potential differences of the cells together
93	What does dc stand for?	Direct current
94	What does ac stand for?	Alternating current
95	Describe direct current.	Current that is always in the same direction
96	Describe alternating current.	Current repeatedly reverses direction
97	Describe the potential difference of an ac supply	Continuously reverses polarity
98	What is the frequency of the domestic ac supply in the UK?	50 Hz
99	What does the word frequency mean in physics?	Number of cycles per second
100	State the unit of frequency.	hertz or Hz
101	What is the potential difference of the domestic ac supply in the UK?	230 V
102	Are batteries dc or ac?	dc
103	Is the mains supply dc or ac?	ac
104	What are the 3 wires in a three-core cable?	Live, neutral and earth

## Physics Unit 2: Electricity

105	Which wire in a three-core cable is brown?	Live
106	Which wire in a three-core cable is blue?	Neutral
107	Which wire in a three-core cable has green and yellow stripes?	Earth
108	What colour is the live wire in a three-core cable?	Brown
109	What colour is the neutral wire in a three-core cable?	Blue
110	What colour is the earth wire in a three-core cable?	Green and yellow stripes
111	What surrounds the outside of wires in household electrical goods?	Electrical insulation
112	Which wire in a three-core cable carries the alternating potential difference from the supply?	Live
113	Which wire in a three-core cable completes the circuit?	Neutral
114	Which wire in a three-core cable is a safety wire to stop the appliance becoming live?	Earth
115	What is the potential difference between the live wire and earth?	230 V
116	What is the potential difference between the neutral wire and earth?	0 V
117	What is the potential of the earth wire?	0 V
118	Describe the role of a fuse in a circuit.	It melts and breaks the circuit if the current is above a certain value
119	Which wire in a three-core cable is the fuse connected to?	Live
120	State 2 risks of electricity.	Electrocution and fire
121	Why is it dangerous for the live wire to touch the neutral or earth wire?	Short circuit, low resistance, high current, fire
122	Why is it dangerous to touch a live wire, even when the circuit is off?	Electrocution
123	Define power.	Energy transferred per second
124	State the equation linking current, potential difference and power using words.	Power = Current x Potential Difference
125	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'power'?	P
126	State the unit of power.	watts or W
127	State the equation linking current, potential difference and power using symbols.	$P = IV$
128	State the equation linking current, resistance and power using words.	Power = current <sup>2</sup> x resistance
129	State the equation linking current, resistance and power using symbols.	$P = I^2R$
130	What store of energy does an electric motor have?	Kinetic
131	State the equation linking time, energy and power using words.	Energy = Power x time

## Physics Unit 2: Electricity

132	State the equation linking time, energy and power using symbols.	$E = Pt$
133	What is the name given to the system of cables and transformers linking power stations to consumers?	The National Grid
134	What are the two parts of The National Grid?	Cables and Transformers
135	What do step-up transformers do?	Increase the potential difference
136	What do step-down transformers do?	Decrease the potential difference
137	How do step-up transformers increase the efficiency of energy transfer in The National Grid?	Increasing potential difference decreases current, reducing energy loss due to heat
138	Which type of materials become electrically charged when rubbed against each other?	Insulators
139	Which particles move from one material to another to cause a build up of static charge?	Electrons
140	When electrons move from one material to another, which material builds up a positive charge?	The material which loses electrons
141	When electrons move from one material to another, which material builds up a negative charge?	The material which gains electrons
142	Describe the force when 2 positively charged objects are brought close together.	Repulsion OR they repel
143	Describe the force when 2 negatively charged objects are brought close together.	Repulsion OR they repel
144	Describe the force when a positively charged object is brought close to a negatively charged object.	Attraction OR they attract
145	Is the electrostatic force a contact or non-contact force?	Non-contact
146	Which force between surfaces is responsible for electrons transferring from one material to the other?	Friction
147	Why does friction between objects cause the objects to become charged?	Electrons transfer from one object to the other
148	What name is given to the region of space around a charged object?	Electric field
149	How does the strength of an electric field depend on the distance from the charged object?	The greater the distance from the charged object, the weaker the electric field
150	When an charged object is placed in an electric field, what does it experience?	A force
151	How does the size of the force between charged objects depend on their distance apart?	The greater the distance between the charged objects, the weaker the force
152	When drawing the electric field around a positively charged object, which way do the arrows point?	Away from the object
153	When drawing the electric field around a negatively charged object, which way do the arrows point?	Towards the object
154	When drawing the electric field around a charged object, what must you ensure?	(1) At least 4 arrows, (2) pointing in the right direction, (3) perpendicular to and (4) touching the surface
155	When the potential difference between a charged object and a neutral object is high enough, what can happen?	Sparking

## Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter

1	In the particle model of matter, what are 'particles'?	Atoms, molecules or ions
2	What are the 3 states of matter?	Solid, liquid and gas
3	Describe the arrangement of particles in a solid.	Closely packed, regular arrangement
4	Describe the motion and kinetic energy of the particles in a solid.	Vibrate about fixed positions, low kinetic energy
5	Describe the forces between particles in a solid.	Strong
6	Describe the arrangement of particles in a liquid.	Closely packed, not regular arrangement
7	Describe the motion and kinetic energy of the particles in a liquid.	Move around, higher kinetic energy than in a solid
8	Describe the forces between particles in a liquid.	Weaker than in a solid
9	Describe the arrangement of particles in a gas.	Far apart
10	Describe the motion of the particles in a gas.	Move freely and randomly with a range of speeds and directions
11	Describe the kinetic energy of the particles in a gas.	High
12	Describe the forces between particles in a gas.	Almost zero
13	Which state of matter: Particles closely packed and vibrate on the spot.	Solid
14	Which state of matter: Particles close together and can move over each other.	Liquid
15	Which state of matter: Particles far apart and move freely.	Gas
16	When a force decreases the volume of a substance the substance has been ...	Compressed
17	Which state(s) of matter can be compressed?	Gas
18	Why can gases be compressed?	There is space between the particles

19	Why can't liquids and solids be compressed?	There isn't space between the particles
20	Which state(s) of matter take the shape of their container?	Liquid and gas
21	Why do liquids and gases take the shape of their container?	The particles can move around
22	Why don't solids take the shape of their container?	The particles can't move around
23	Which state(s) of matter can flow?	Liquid and gas
24	Why can liquids and gases flow?	The forces between particles are weak enough for the particles to move around
25	Why can't solids flow?	The forces between particles are too strong so the particles can't move around
26	Which state of matter is usually the best conductor of heat and electricity?	Solid
27	Why are solids usually the best conductors of heat and electricity?	The particles are closely packed
28	When the volume of a substance increases due to an increase in temperature the substance has ...	Expanded
29	Why do substances expand when heated?	The particles gain kinetic energy and move further apart
30	Name the state change: Solid to liquid.	Melting
31	Name the state change: Liquid to gas.	Boiling
32	Name the state change: Gas to liquid.	Condensing
33	Name the state change: Liquid to solid.	Freezing
34	Name the state change: Solid to gas.	Sublimation
35	Which state changes can occur when a substance is heated?	Melting and boiling



## Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter

36	Which state changes can occur when a substance is cooled?	Condensing and freezing
37	At what temperature do melting and freezing take place?	The melting point
38	Why do substances have different melting points?	Different forces between particles
39	At what temperature do melting and freezing take place for water?	0°C
40	At what temperature do boiling and condensing take place?	The boiling point
41	At what temperature do boiling and condensing take place for water?	100°C
42	What is conserved during changes of state?	Mass
43	Why is mass conserved during state changes?	No particles are added or taken away
44	Are changes of state reversible or irreversible?	Reversible
45	Are changes of state physical or chemical changes?	Physical
46	Why are changes of state physical changes?	They are reversible and no new substance is made
47	What is evaporation?	The change from liquid to gas below the boiling point
48	What name is given to the mass per unit volume of a material?	Density
49	Define density.	Mass per unit volume
50	What is volume?	The amount of space an object fills
51	State the unit of volume.	m <sup>3</sup> or cubic metres
52	Which state of matter is usually the most dense?	Solid
53	Which state of matter is usually the least dense?	Gas

54	Why are solids usually denser than liquids and gases?	More particles per unit volume
55	Why do substances usually get less dense when heated?	The particles gain kinetic energy and move further apart
56	What happens to the density of a gas when it is compressed?	Increases
57	What happens to the density of a substance when it is heated and expands?	Decreases
58	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'density'?	$\rho$ (the Greek letter rho)
59	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'mass'?	m
60	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'volume'?	V
61	State the unit of mass.	kg or kilogram
62	State the unit of density.	kg/m <sup>3</sup> or kilogram per cubic metre
63	State the equation linking density, mass and volume.	Mass = density x volume
64	State the equation linking density, mass and volume using symbols.	$m = \rho V$
65	How is density related to floating?	Less dense substances float on more dense substances
66	Why do hotter fluids rise above colder fluids?	Hotter fluids are less dense than colder fluids
67	What piece of equipment is used to measure mass?	Mass balance
68	What piece of equipment is used to measure the volume of a liquid?	Measuring cylinder
69	What piece of equipment is used to measure length?	Ruler
70	What piece of equipment allows length to be measured much more accurately than a ruler?	Micrometer OR vernier callipers

## Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter

71	How is the volume of a cuboid found?	Length $\times$ width $\times$ height
72	How is the volume of an irregular solid found?	Displacement of water
73	How do you convert from g into kg?	$\div 1000$
74	How do you convert from cm <sup>3</sup> to m <sup>3</sup> ?	$\div 1,000,000$
75	In what case would an object absorb heat from the surroundings?	When the surroundings are hotter than the object.
76	In what case would an object lose heat to the surroundings?	When the surroundings are colder than the object.
77	When the kinetic energy of the particles in a substance increases, what happens to the substance?	Temperature increases
78	When the kinetic energy of the particles in a substance decreases, what happens to the substance?	Temperature decreases
79	What is a system?	A group of interacting parts
80	When particles move faster, their ..... energy increases.	Kinetic
81	When particles move further apart, their ..... energy increases.	Potential
82	What name is given to the total kinetic and potential energy of all the particles in a system?	Internal energy
83	Define internal energy.	The total kinetic and potential energy of all the particles in a system
84	When a substance is heated and increases in temperature without changing state its particles gain ..... energy.	Kinetic
85	When a substance is heated and changes state without changing temperature its particles gain ..... energy.	Potential
86	Which part of internal energy relates to changes of temperature?	Kinetic energy

87	Which part of internal energy relates to changes of state?	Potential energy
88	On a cooling or heating curve, what is happening in the sloping sections?	Change of temperature
89	On a cooling or heating curve, what is happening in the horizontal sections?	Change of state at constant temperature
90	What is room temperature approximately?	20°C
91	What piece of equipment is used to measure temperature?	Thermometer
92	When the temperature of a system is increased, what 3 things affect how much the temperature changes?	Mass, type of material and energy input
93	The energy needed to increase the temperature of 1 kg of a substance by 1°C is called the ...	Specific heat capacity
94	Define the specific heat capacity of a substance.	Amount of energy needed to increase the temperature of 1 kg of the substance by 1°C
95	State the unit of specific heat capacity.	joules per kilogram per degree Celsius OR J/kg°C
96	State the unit of energy.	joules OR J
97	State the unit of temperature.	degrees Celsius or °C
98	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'energy'?	E
99	What symbol is used instead of writing the words 'specific heat capacity'?	c
100	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'temperature'?	$\theta$ (the Greek letter theta)
101	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'change'?	$\Delta$ (the Greek letter delta)
102	The amount of energy needed to change the state of 1 kg of the substance with no change in temperature is called the ...	Specific latent heat
103	Define the specific latent heat of fusion of a substance.	Amount of energy needed to melt 1 kg of the substance with no change in temperature

## Physics Unit 3: Particle Model of Matter

104	Define the specific latent heat of vaporisation of a substance.	Amount of energy needed to boil 1 kg of the substance with no change in temperature
105	State the unit of specific latent heat.	joules per kilogram OR J/kg
106	What symbol is used instead of writing the words 'specific latent heat'.	L
107	Latent heat of fusion relates to which state change?	Solid to liquid OR melting
108	Latent heat of vaporisation relates to which state change?	Liquid to gas OR boiling
109	Why does ice melt faster when placed on most metals than on most non-metals?	Metals are better conductors of heat
110	Why does ice melt faster when placed on a surface which is a better conductor of heat?	Heat transfers to the ice faster
111	The force exerted by particles in a gas colliding with each other and the walls of the container causes ...	Gas pressure
112	What causes gas pressure?	Collisions of particles
113	In what 3 ways can gas pressure be increased?	Smaller volume, higher temperature, more particles
114	State the relationship between temperature and pressure (when volume is kept constant).	Directly proportional
115	Explain why increasing the temperature of a gas increases the gas pressure.	Particles have more kinetic energy and move faster so collide more often with a greater force
116	Explain why decreasing the temperature of a gas decreases the gas pressure.	Particles have less kinetic energy and move slower so collide less often with a smaller force
117	Complete this sentence: Decreasing the temperature of a gas ..... the gas pressure.	Decreases
118	Complete this sentence: Increasing the temperature of a gas ..... the gas pressure.	Increases
119	State the relationship between volume and gas pressure (when temperature is kept constant).	Inversely proportional

120	Explain why increasing the volume of a gas decreases the gas pressure.	Particles are further apart so collide less often
121	Explain why decreasing the volume of a gas increases the gas pressure.	Particles are closer together so collide more often
122	Complete this sentence: Decreasing the volume of a gas ..... the gas pressure.	Increases
123	Complete this sentence: Increasing the volume of a gas ..... the gas pressure.	Decreases
124	When the pressure inside a closed container is much bigger than the pressure outside the container, what can happen?	Explosion
125	When the pressure outside a closed container is much bigger than the pressure inside the container, what can happen?	Implosion/collapse
126	When the pressure outside an open container is bigger than the pressure inside, what happens?	Air moves into the container
127	When the pressure inside an open container is bigger than the pressure outside, what happens?	Air moves out of the container
128	What symbol is used instead of writing the word 'pressure'?	p
129	State the unit of pressure.	pascals or Pa
130	What is 'work' in physics?	The energy transfer by a force
131	When work is done on a gas what happens to the gas?	Internal energy and temperature increases
132	Why does the internal energy of the air in a tyre increase when the tyre is pumped up?	Work is done on the air so the air's temperature increases
133	How can gas turn to liquid without increasing temperature?	Increasing pressure

## Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure

1	State the approximate radius of an atom.	$1 \times 10^{-10}$ m
2	Fill in the blank: The radius of the ..... is less than 1/10000 of the radius of the atom.	Nucleus
3	Approximately how many times smaller than the radius of an atom is the radius of a nucleus?	10,000
4	State the names of the 3 particles which make up atoms.	Protons, neutrons and electrons
5	Which particles are found in the nucleus of atoms?	Protons and neutrons
6	Which particles orbit the nucleus?	Electrons
7	Where are the protons and neutrons found in an atom?	Nucleus
8	Where are the electrons found in an atom?	Orbiting the nucleus
9	Where is most of the mass of an atom concentrated?	Nucleus
10	Where is the positive charge of an atom concentrated?	Nucleus
11	State the relative charge of a proton.	+1
12	State the relative charge of a neutron.	0
13	State the relative charge of an electron.	-1
14	State the relative mass of a proton.	1
15	State the relative mass of a neutron.	1
16	State the relative mass of an electron.	About 1/2000 (very small)
17	The electrons are arranged at different distances from the nucleus. What are these different distances called?	Energy levels
18	How can an electron move to a higher energy level (further from the nucleus)?	Electron absorbs electromagnetic radiation
19	How can an electron move to a lower energy level (closer to the nucleus)?	Electron emits electromagnetic radiation
20	What can happen to an electron when it absorbs electromagnetic radiation?	Moves to a higher energy level

21	What can happen to an electron when it emits electromagnetic radiation?	Moves to a lower energy level
22	If most of the mass of an atom is concentrated in the nucleus, what does this mean about the rest of the atom?	Mostly empty space
23	In an atom, the number of what particle is equal to the number of protons?	Electrons
24	Why do atoms have no overall electrical charge?	Equal number of protons and electrons
25	What word do we use when something has no overall electrical charge?	Neutral
26	State the overall charge of an atom.	0
27	All atoms of a particular element have the same number of which particle?	Protons
28	What is the number of protons in an atom of an element called?	Atomic number
29	What is the atomic number of an atom?	The number of protons (which is also the number of electrons)
30	What is the total number of protons and neutrons in an atom called?	Mass number
31	What is the mass number of an atom?	The total number of protons and neutrons
32	When representing an atom as a symbol, what does the smaller number represent?	The number of protons (which is also the number of electrons) OR the atomic number
34	When representing an atom as a symbol, what does the bigger number represent?	The total number of protons and neutrons OR the mass number
35	When atoms of the same element have different numbers of neutrons what are these atoms called?	Isotopes
36	What are isotopes?	Atoms of the same element with different numbers of neutrons
37	If atoms lose one or more outer electrons, what do they become?	Positive ions

## Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure

38	If atoms gain one or more outer electrons, what do they become?	Negative ions
39	What can lead to a scientific model being changed or replaced?	New experimental evidence
40	Before the discovery of the electron, what did people think atoms were?	Tiny indivisible spheres
41	Which model suggested that the atom is a ball of positive charge with negative electrons embedded within it?	Plum pudding model
42	Describe the plum pudding model of the atom.	Ball of positive charge with embedded negative electrons
43	Which experiment led to the nuclear model of the atom?	Alpha particle scattering experiment OR Rutherford's gold foil experiment
44	Which model suggests that the mass of the atom is concentrated in the centre in a positively charged nucleus?	Nuclear model
45	Describe the nuclear model of the atom.	Dense, positively charged nucleus surrounded by orbiting electrons.
46	Which model replaced the plum pudding model of the atom?	Nuclear model
47	Which model of the atom was proved wrong by the alpha scattering experiment?	Plum pudding model
48	What did Niels Bohr add to the nuclear model?	Orbiting electrons
49	Which scientist suggested that electrons orbit the nucleus at specific distances?	Bohr
50	What did James Chadwick discover about the atom?	Neutrons
51	Which scientist showed that neutrons exist?	Chadwick
52	How did the alpha scattering experiment show there is a dense, positively charged nucleus in the centre of the atom?	Some alpha particles rebounded at more than 90°

53	How did the alpha scattering experiment show that the atom is mostly empty space?	Most alpha particles went straight through
54	In the alpha scattering experiment, why are the alpha particles repelled from the nuclei?	Nuclei and alpha particles both have a positive charge and like charges repel
55	Describe radioactive decay.	Unstable nuclei emit radiation to become more stable
56	What name is given to the process where unstable nuclei emit radiation to become more stable?	Radioactive decay
57	How does an unstable nucleus become more stable?	Emitting radiation
58	What is a radioactive source?	The object which emits nuclear radiation
59	Complete the sentence: Radioactive decay is a ..... process.	Random
60	Define 'activity'.	Rate of nuclear decay
61	What word means 'the rate of nuclear decay'?	Activity
62	State the unit of activity.	becquerel OR Bq
63	What does 'becquerels/Bq' mean?	Number of decays per second
64	Define 'count rate'.	Number of decays recorded per second by a detector
65	What phrase means 'the number of decays per second recorded by a detector'?	Count-rate
66	Why is count rate always less than activity?	Only some of the radiation passes into the detector
67	State the name of a radioactive decay detector.	Geiger-Muller tube
68	What is an alpha particle?	2 protons and 2 neutrons
69	An alpha particle is the same as a nucleus of what element?	Helium
70	What is the difference between a helium atom and an alpha particle	Helium atom also has 2 electrons

## Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure

71	What is a beta particle?	A high speed electron
72	What happens in a nucleus when a beta particle is emitted?	Neutron turns into a proton
73	What is a gamma ray?	High energy electromagnetic radiation
74	Apart from alpha, beta and gamma, what else can be emitted from a nucleus as nuclear radiation?	A neutron
75	Which of alpha, beta and gamma is the most penetrating?	Gamma
76	Which of alpha, beta and gamma is the least penetrating?	Alpha
77	Which of alpha, beta and gamma is the most ionising?	Alpha
78	Which of alpha, beta and gamma is the least ionising?	Gamma
79	State the relationship between ionisation and penetration for nuclear radiation.	The more ionising, the less penetrating
80	State the range in air of alpha.	About 5 cm
81	State the range in air of beta.	About 1 m
82	State the range in air of gamma.	Unlimited
83	What can alpha be stopped by?	Paper
84	What can beta be stopped by?	Thin aluminium foil
85	What can gamma be stopped by?	Thick concrete or lead
86	Which type of radiation would be attracted to the positive side of an electric field?	Beta
87	Which type of radiation would be attracted to the negative side of an electric field?	Alpha
88	Which type of radiation would not be deflected by an electric field?	Gamma

89	When writing the symbol for an alpha particle what numbers go at the top and bottom?	Top = 4, Bottom = 2
90	When writing the symbol for an beta particle what numbers go at the top and bottom?	Top = 0, Bottom = -1
91	When an alpha particle is emitted from a nucleus, what happens to the atomic and mass number?	Atomic number decreases by 2; Mass number decreases by 4
92	When a beta particle is emitted from a nucleus, what happens to the atomic and mass number?	Atomic number increases by 1; Mass number doesn't change
93	When a gamma ray is emitted from a nucleus, what happens to the atomic and mass number?	No change
94	When radiation is emitted from an unstable nucleus, what is the resulting nucleus called?	Daughter nucleus
95	What name is given to the time it takes for half the number of nuclei in a sample to decay?	Half-life
96	What name is given to the time it takes for the activity of a sample to half?	Half-life
97	Define half-life.	The time it takes for the number of nuclei in a sample to half.
98	After 1 half-life, what fraction of the nuclei in a radioactive sample will remain?	1/2
99	After 2 half-lives, what fraction of the nuclei in a radioactive sample will remain?	1/4
100	After 3 half-lives, what fraction of the nuclei in a radioactive sample will remain?	1/8
101	After 4 half-lives, what fraction of the nuclei in a radioactive sample will remain?	1/16
102	After 5 half-lives, what fraction of the nuclei in a radioactive sample will remain?	1/32
103	What word is used for 'the unwanted presence of materials containing radioactive atoms on other materials'?	Contamination

## Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure

104	What word is used for 'the process of exposing an object to nuclear radiation'?	Irradiation
105	In which case does the object itself become radioactive? Contamination or irradiation?	Contamination
106	Why are irradiated things not themselves dangerous?	They do not become radioactive
107	State 3 safety precautions that should be taken when using radioactive sources.	Long tongs, use sources for minimum possible time, stand far away
108	What phrase means 'scientists checking the work of other scientists'?	Peer review
109	Which radiation type is most dangerous to humans if emitted inside the body and why?	Alpha because it is the most ionising
110	Why is ionising radiation dangerous to the human body?	Damages cells, mutation of DNA, increased risk of cancer
111	State two natural sources of background radiation.	Rocks; Food and drink; Cosmic rays from space; Radon gas
112	State two man-made sources of background radiation.	Nuclear power; Nuclear weapons testing; Medical
113	When using a detector to measure radiation from an object, what must you subtract from the reading?	Background count

114	How many mSv in a Sv?	1000
115	Why can radioactive materials with shorter half-lives be more dangerous?	High activity initially
116	Why can radioactive materials with shorter half-lives be less dangerous?	Activity drops to a safe level quickly
117	Which type of radiation is used in an ionisation smoke alarm?	Alpha
118	Why is alpha radiation used in ionisation smoke alarms?	Low penetration so blocked by smoke
119	Why are beta and gamma radiation not used in ionisation smoke alarms?	They would penetrate the smoke
120	Should the radiation source in an ionisation smoke alarm have a short or long half-life?	Long
121	Which type of radiation is used in thickness monitoring?	Beta
122	Why is beta radiation used in thickness monitoring?	The amount of beta that penetrates depends on thickness
123	Should the radiation source used in thickness monitoring have a short or long half-life?	Long
124	Which type of radiation is used to detect leaks in pipes?	Gamma
125	What should the approximate half-life of the radiation source used to detect leaks in pipes be?	Several days
126	Which type of radiation is used to sterilise sealed medical equipment?	Gamma
127	Which type of radiation is used in medical tracers?	Gamma
128	Why is a gamma source used for medical tracers?	Low ionisation means less damage to cells and high penetration so it can be detected outside the body

## Physics Unit 4: Atomic Structure

129	What should the approximate half-life of the radiation source used in medical tracers be?	A few hours
130	Why should the half-life of the radiation source used in medical tracers be just a few hours?	Less irradiation of body so less damage to cells
131	What name is given to the splitting of a large and unstable nucleus?	Nuclear fission
132	Give an example of a large, unstable nucleus which can undergo nuclear fission.	Uranium or plutonium
133	What must the large, unstable nucleus first do before fission can occur?	Absorb a neutron
134	What happens during nuclear fission?	Large unstable nucleus splits into 2 smaller nuclei, 2 or 3 neutrons, gamma rays and energy
135	What store of energy do the fission products have?	Kinetic
136	Where does the energy released in nuclear fission come from?	Mass converts into energy
137	The neutrons released in nuclear fission can go on to cause further fission events. What is this called?	Chain reaction
138	In a nuclear reactor, which part absorbs neutrons to stop a chain reaction going out of control?	Control rods
139	In a nuclear reactor, which part slows down neutrons so they can be absorbed by large unstable nuclei?	Moderator
140	What causes the explosion caused by a nuclear weapon?	Uncontrolled chain reaction
141	State 2 advantages of using nuclear power to generate electricity.	No greenhouse gases, fuel has high energy density
142	State 2 environmental disadvantages of using nuclear power to generate electricity.	Toxic, radioactive waste which needs to be buried, risk of accidents like Chernobyl, non-renewable fuel
143	What name is given to the joining of two light nuclei (e.g. hydrogen) to form a heavier nucleus (e.g. helium)?	Nuclear fusion
144	Where does the energy released in nuclear fusion come from?	Mass converts into energy
145	What two conditions are needed for nuclear fusion to occur?	High temperature and pressure
146	Why are high temperature and pressure needed for nuclear fusion to occur?	To overcome electrostatic repulsion between nuclei
147	Why do nuclei repel each other?	Nuclei all have a positive charge and like charges repel
148	What advantages does fusion have over fission?	No radioactive waste, more energy per kg released, hydrogen is abundant



Further Quantitative		
1	What is the yield of a chemical reaction?	The amount of useful product
2	What is the theoretical yield of a chemical reaction?	The yield which you would expect to get in a reaction
3	What is the percentage yield of a chemical reaction?	The amount of actual product divided by the theoretical yield
4	Why is the % yield almost never 100%?	Reversible reaction, loss of product on separation, unexpected side reactions
5	What is atom economy?	The amount of starting material that ends up as useful product
6	Why is atom economy important?	Economic and sustainability reasons
7	How is atom economy calculate?	$100 \times \frac{\text{Mr desired product}}{\text{Mr of all reactants}}$
8	What are the two units for concentration?	$\text{g/dm}^3$ and $\text{mol/dm}^3$
9	Which formula relates concentration, moles and volume?	$\text{Concentration} = \frac{\text{moles}}{\text{volume}}$
10	What is the purpose of titration?	Establish the concentration of an unknown solution
11	Why are burettes used for some measurements and pipettes for others?	Pipettes measure a fixed volume, burettes measure a variable volume
12	What do the moles of gases and their volumes have in common?	At the same temperature they occupy the same amount of volume
13	What is the volume of one mole of any gas at room temperature and pressure?	$24\text{dm}^3$

Chemical Cells		
1	What is a chemical cell?	A unit which contains chemicals which produce electricity through a reaction
2	What are the main components of a chemical cell?	An anode, a cathode and an electrolyte
3	What is an electrolyte?	A solution containing ions which allows current to flow.
4	What does the potential difference of a cell depend on?	The type of electrode and the electrolyte.
5	What is a battery?	Two or more cells connected in series
6	What happens to the electrodes in a chemical cell?	The more reactive metal depletes and the less reactive one increases in size.
7	In non-rechargeable cells, why do the chemical reactions stop over time?	One of the reactants becomes used up.
8	How can certain cells be recharged?	Applying an external electric current
9	How does the reactivity of the metal electrodes affect the size of the potential difference?	The greater the difference in reactivity, the greater the potential difference.
10	What is a fuel cell?	A cell which uses a fuel and oxygen (or air) to generate electricity.
11	What are the products in a hydrogen fuel cell?	Water
12	State three advantages of hydrogen fuel cells	Do not need to be recharged, no pollutants are produced, can be different sizes for different uses
13	State three disadvantages of hydrogen fuel cells	Hydrogen is highly flammable, hydrogen is sometimes produced through non-renewable means, hydrogen is difficult to store
14	Complete the equation which occurs at the negative electrode of a hydrogen fuel cell $2\text{H}_2 + 4\text{OH}^- \rightarrow$	$4\text{H}_2\text{O} + 4\text{e}^-$
15	Complete the equation which occurs at the positive electrode of a hydrogen fuel cell $\text{O}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow$	$4\text{OH}^-$
16	Why can some cells not be recharged?	Because the reaction is not reversible

# The Changing Economic World

## 1. What is development?

Term	Definition
<b>Development</b>	The social and economic progress of a country.
<b>Uneven development</b>	Development takes place at different rates in different places.
<b>Development gap</b>	The difference in standards of living and wellbeing between the world's richest and poorest countries.
<b>Quality of life</b>	General wellbeing (includes health, happiness and social belonging).
<b>Standard of living</b>	Level of wealth and material goods available to people.
<b>Economic development</b>	Progress in an economy (a move from agriculture to industry).

## Torr Quarry Case study

Torr Quarry is located in Somerset, it is the seventh largest limestone quarry in the UK. To make it more sustainable 200 acres of land were landscaped with trees and limestone was transported by rail rather than road reducing traffic in local villages.

200 acres of trees = carbon sink = reduce CO<sub>2</sub> in the atmosphere = reduced impact of climate change.  
Rail rather than road = reduced air pollution = less lung diseases = less pressure on the NHS

## 2. How to measure development?

Term	Definition
<b>GNI per capita</b>	Gross National Income per person. The total value of goods and services produced in a country in a year, including overseas income divided by the size of the population.
<b>Infant mortality rate</b>	The number of deaths of infants under 1 year, per 1000 live births per year.
<b>Life expectancy</b>	The average age a person is expected to live.
<b>People per doctor</b>	The number of people who depend on a single doctor.
Generally, the higher the GNI the more improved the development indicator e.g. lower infant mortality due to more money invested in healthcare.	

## 3. How to reduce the development gap? (Tourism in Kenya)

<b>+</b>	Over 1.1 million are employed in tourism or connected industries → tertiary jobs are a higher wage than primary jobs → more disposable income to improve life. Tourism provides 12% of Kenya's GDP → more tax → leading to positive multiplier effect.
<b>-</b>	Some communities e.g. Maasai people are forced off their land → communities move onto poor quality land → less productive crop yields. Tourist vehicles damage the environment → animals lose their habitats and migrate/die → fewer tourists because the attraction is not as appealing.
Overall tourism benefits the country economically (although HICs still take a lot of the profits), but it must be sustainable so that all society and the environment are protected.	

## 4. Economic change in the UK

<b>Primary</b>	↓ due to mechanisation.
<b>Secondary</b>	↑ due to industrial revolution then ↓ due to deindustrialisation.
<b>Tertiary</b>	↑ due to wealth (↑ disposable income).
<b>Quaternary</b>	High-tech jobs including research and IT. ↑ due to government policies and increase in technology.

## Why has our economy changed?

<b>Deindustrialisation</b>	The decline of a country's traditional manufacturing industry due to exhaustion of raw materials, loss of markets and competition from NEEs.
<b>Government policies</b>	A plan decided by a government to manage issues in a country.
<b>Globalisation</b>	The process which has created a more connected world, with increases in the movement of goods/people worldwide.

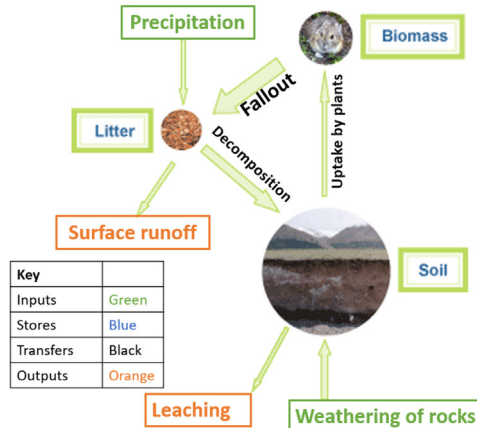
## 1. Tropical rainforests

Characteristic	Definition
Climate	Consistently warm and wet (2,000mm rainfall per year and 28°C temperature).
Soil	Infertile as rain leaches nutrients. Some nutrients on the surface due to decomposition.
Structure (4 layers)	The difference in standards of living and wellbeing between the world's richest and poorest countries.
Biodiversity	Very high, but at risk due to deforestation. Over 50% of all species in the world.
Plants	Evergreen as there is a continual growing season. Tall trees and the dense canopy blocks light.
Nutrient cycle	This happens rapidly due to the hot and wet conditions.

## 3. Nutrient cycle

Nutrients occur naturally in the environment and are constantly recycled. Nutrients travel between three main stores.

Soil: Organic remains, clay and small rock particles.  
Litter: Dead organic material.  
Biomass: Plants/animals.



## 4. Strategies to reduce desertification (degradation of land)

Strategy	Explanation
Water and soil management	Drip irrigation, using a pipe with small holes that only releases small amount of water continuously for plants to grow, means that soil is not eroded away by lots of water being flooded in the land in one go.
Tree planting	The Great Green Wall is 7,600 km long and 15km wide. Tree roots hold soil together and add moisture to soil from transpiration. They reduce evaporation by providing shade.
Use of appropriate technology	Magic stones (low stone walls) reduce soil erosion.

## 2. Deforestation in the Amazon rainforest

Farming	Subsistence – growing food for yourself. Commercial farming (selling for profit) e.g. cattle ranching accounts for 75% of deforestation in the Amazon.
Logging	As quality of life for people increases there is a greater demand for higher quality furniture.
Road building	As countries like Brazil continue to rapidly economically develop, they must transport raw materials e.g. timber from the rainforest to the coast for exporting to factories or urban areas with factories.
Mineral extraction	Countries try to increase their income and gross domestic product (GDP). To do this they extract and export minerals to other countries.
Energy development	As the population and industry grows, more energy is required. The river provides energy by passing water through the pipes and turbine of a dam.
Population growth	Urban poor are encouraged to migrate to the countryside to ease overcrowding.

# UK Physical Landscapes (Coasts)

## 1. Coastal processes

Process	Definition
<b>Weathering</b>	The breakdown of rock in situ e.g. mechanical (freeze thaw) and chemical (acid rain).
<b>Mass movement</b>	The downslope movement of material due to gravity e.g. rockfall, sliding and slumping.
<b>Erosion</b>	The wearing away of rock e.g. hydraulic action, abrasion, attrition and solution.
<b>Deposition</b>	The dropping of material due to a loss of energy.
<b>Transportation</b>	The movement of sediment e.g. longshore drift.

## 2. Erosional landforms at the coast

Headlands and bays	
1	Discordant coastlines have alternating bands of more resistant (chalk) and less resistant rock (clay).
2	The less resistant rock is eroded faster through abrasion, creating bays.
3	The more resistant rock erodes slower and is left jutting out to sea, forming a headland.
Cave, arch, stack	
1	Hydraulic power enlarges cracks in headland.
2	Over time they turn into a cave.
3	Back of cave is deepened by abrasion until it erodes through the headland > arch.
4	Weathering and erosion wear away at the arch until it eventually collapses (gravity).
5	A stack is formed.

## 3. Coastal management

Hard engineering Man made structures built to control the sea. Reduces flooding and erosion.			
Strategy	Explanation	Costs	Benefits
<b>Sea walls</b>	A hard wall made out of concrete that reflects waves back out to sea.	Expensive (£2000 per/m). Life span 75 years.	Prevents erosion/flooding. Often protects tourist resorts.
<b>Rock armour</b>	Boulders piled up along the coast. These erode rather than the coast.	Boulders can be moved by waves and need replacing.	Gaps allow water through, reducing wave energy. Cheap.
<b>Gabions</b>	Wire cages filled with rocks at the base of cliffs. Absorb wave energy.	Ugly to look at. £100 per/m. Metal corrodes over time.	Cheap and easy to build. Reduce erosion.
<b>Groynes</b>	Wooden fences at right angles to the coast, preventing sand moving by longshore drift = wider beach.	Starve beaches further along the coast = more erosion there. Life span only 25 years.	Stops longshore drift removing beaches. Fairly cheap.
Soft engineering Schemes set up using a natural approach to managing the coast.			
Strategy	Explanation	Costs	Benefits
<b>Beach nourishment</b>	Sand and shingle from elsewhere is added to beaches. Wider beaches stop erosion and flooding.	Needs redoing every 5 years. Sand has to be brought from elsewhere. Expensive.	Blends with existing beach. Larger beaches = tourists.
<b>Dune regeneration</b>	Creating or restoring sand dunes by nourishment or planting marram grass to stabilise the sand.	Protects only a small area. Areas zoned off from public which is unpopular.	Sand dunes create a barrier between the sea and land. Stabilisation is cheap.

## Holderness Case study

Why does Holderness need to be protected?	What did they do to protect the coastline?
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Soft Boulder Clay = easily eroded.</li> <li>- B1242 road = links Hornsea and Mableton = critical infrastructure.</li> <li>- Natural Gas Plant at Easington processes 25% of the UK's natural gas</li> </ul>	<p>1991 = 450 metres of coastline was protected by two rock groynes at Mableton and rock armour (61,000 tonnes) = cost of £2m</p> <p>1999 = 1km stretch near Easington was protected by rock armour at a cost of £6.6 million.</p> <p>Impacts = Mableton and B1242 road protected &amp; Great Cowden lost farmland and a caravan park</p>

# UK Physical Landscapes (Rivers)

## 1. The formation of meanders and oxbow lakes

These occur in the middle course of the river.  
**Meanders and oxbow lakes**

<b>Char.</b>	A meander is a bend in the river. An oxbow lake is a semi-circular lake detached from the river.
<b>Step 1</b>	Erosion (mainly abrasion) happens on the outside of the river bend as velocity here is faster. This creates a river cliff.
<b>Step 2</b>	Deposition occurs on the inside of the bend (velocity slower) creating a slip off slope.
<b>Step 3</b>	The meander migrates over time (lateral erosion) creating a narrow neck.
<b>Step 4</b>	When the river floods, the water breaks through the narrow neck.
<b>Step 5</b>	The bend is cut off forming an ox bow lake.



## 3. River management

### Hard engineering (Man-made structures built to control the flow of rivers and reduce flooding)

Strategy	Explanation	Costs	Benefits
<b>Channel straightening</b>	Meanders are removed. Artificial channels make river straighter. Increases velocity.	May cause more flooding and erosion down stream.	Faster velocity means water leaves the area quickly reducing flood risk.
<b>Flood relief channels</b>	Channels built to divert water around built up areas, or to divert excess water which would flood.	Increased discharge where it re-joins the river so flooding may occur there.	Removes excess water from the river channel to reduce flooding.

### Soft engineering (Schemes set up using knowledge of a river and its processes to reduce the effects of flooding)

Strategy	Explanation	Costs	Benefits
<b>Flood plain zoning</b>	Restrictions prevent building on parts of the flood plain likely to flood.	Not always possible to change existing land uses. Expansion of towns limited.	Flood risk reduced as less impermeable surfaces. Impacts reduced.
<b>Tree planting</b>	Planting seeds to grow into trees. Trees have roots in the soil as well as branches and leaves.	Less land is available for farming.	Discharge and flood risk are reduced because trees intercept the rainfall.

## 2. What causes flooding?

<b>Physical factors</b>	Prolonged rainfall	Saturates the soil so no further water can infiltrate.
	Heavy rainfall	Water arrives too quickly to infiltrate > more surface runoff.
	Relief	Steep land means water reaches the river channel faster.
	Geology	Rocks like granite are impermeable.
<b>Human factors</b>	Urbanisation	More impermeable surfaces = more surface run off. Drains get water to river quickly > discharge.
	Deforestation	Trees intercept rainfall and soak up water. Cutting trees down means more water entering river.
	Agriculture	In winter, a lack of crops means more water enters river channel.

## Oxford Flood Case Study

### What factors put Oxford at risk?:

Confluence of the River Cherwell and Thames  
It is an Urban Area.  
July 2007:

- Flash flood which caused 250 homes to be evacuated and the A420 flooding for 100m.

### What was done?

Excess bypass channel increased in size by excavating 400,000 m<sup>3</sup> of material to store increased discharge  
Embankments built to make the river deeper increasing capacity.  
20,000 trees planted to increase interception and reduce surface run off.  
Impacts = Compulsory Purchase Order was issued to landowners forcing them to sell their land & People feel more confident about their land being protected.

## Topic 1: Medicine In the Middle Ages C.1250-1500

Timeline		
1. Latin translations of Hippocrates' and Galen's works started to appear in Europe	2. The Church banned members of the clergy from carrying out operations that involved cutting the patient	3. The Black Death arrived in England
<b>11th century</b>	<b>1215</b>	<b>1348</b>

Overview of health and disease in the Middle Ages	
<b>4. Beliefs about causes of disease</b>	a) God b) Misalignment of the planets c) Four Humours d) Miasma (bad air)
<b>5. Methods of treating disease</b>	a) Prayer, fasting and pilgrimage b) Bleeding and purging c) The Theory of Opposites d) Herbal remedies
<b>6. Methods of preventing disease</b>	a) Regular prayer and confession b) Following the Regimen Sanitatis c) Purifying the air
<b>7. Main source of treatment</b>	Female family members in the home
<b>8. Who ran hospitals?</b>	The Church

Key Words	
<b>9. Astrology</b>	The study of the planets and stars
<b>10. Bleeding/ blood-letting</b>	Taking blood out of the body to cure or prevent an illness
<b>11. Miasma</b>	Bad air believed to be filled with harmful fumes which could cause illness
<b>12. Purging</b>	Removing leftover food from the body
<b>13. Regimen Sanitatis</b>	A set of instructions for how to maintain good health
<b>14. Self-flagellation</b>	Whipping yourself to show God that you are sorry for your sins
<b>15. Theory of the Four Humours</b>	Belief that four liquids made up the body and had to be balanced to ensure good health

Key People	
<b>16. Apothecary</b>	A medical practitioner who mixed herbal remedies for physicians or directly for patients.
<b>17. Barber surgeon</b>	Barbers worked with sharp knives so also carried out medical procedures such as bleeding and smaller surgeries
<b>18. Galen</b>	A physician in the Roman Empire who liked and developed the ideas of Hippocrates
<b>19. Hippocrates</b>	An Ancient Greek physician who created the Theory of the Four Humours in the 5th century BC
<b>20. Physician</b>	Someone who practices medicine

## Topic 2: Medicine In the Renaissance C.1500-C.1700

Timeline			
1. Invention of the printing press  <b>c.1440</b>	3. Publication of Vesalius's On the Fabric of the Human Body  <b>1543</b>	5. The Royal Society met in London for the first time  <b>1660</b>	7. Thomas Sydenham published Observaciones Medicæ  <b>1676</b>
<b>1536</b> 2. Dissolution of the Monasteries in England	<b>1628</b> 4. William Harvey published his work on the circulation of the blood	<b>1665</b> 6. The Great Plague arrived in England	

Overview of health and disease in the Renaissance	
<b>8. Beliefs about causes of disease</b>	a) God b) Misalignment of the planets c) External factors d) Four Humours e) Miasma (bad air)
<b>9. Methods of treating disease</b>	a) Bleeding, purging and sweating b) Transference c) New herbal remedies d) Chemical cures
<b>10. Methods of preventing disease</b>	a) Cleanliness b) Purifying the air c) Avoiding external factors that people believed affected disease
<b>11. Main source of treatment</b>	Female family members in the home
<b>12. Who ran hospitals?</b>	Charities or local councils

Key Words	
<b>13. Anatomy</b>	The study of the structure of the human body
<b>14. Iatrochemistry</b>	Looking for chemical cures for disease
<b>15. Microscope</b>	An instrument used to see objects too small to see with the naked eye
<b>16. Printing press</b>	A machine that allowed many copies of the same text or picture to be printed
<b>17. Quarantine</b>	A method of isolating people who are infected with a disease
<b>18. Secular</b>	Not religious or spiritual
<b>19. Transference</b>	A new theory of treatment that a disease could be transferred to something else

Key People	
<b>20. Andreas Vesalius</b>	An Italian doctor and lecturer in surgery, who proved through dissection that Galen's work on anatomy was wrong
<b>21. The Royal Society</b>	An organisation which aimed to carry out experiments to further scientific understanding, and encourage the sharing of scientific knowledge
<b>22. Thomas Sydenham</b>	A well-respected doctor in London, who laid the foundations for a more scientific approach to medicine by encouraging careful observation of symptoms
<b>23. William Harvey</b>	An English doctor who discovered how blood circulates around the body

## Topic 3: Medicine In the Industrial Period 1700-1900

Timeline				
1. Edward Jenner discovered the smallpox vaccine <b>1796</b>	3. Jenner's smallpox vaccination was made compulsory in Britain <b>1852</b>	5. Florence Nightingale travelled to Crimea to treat wounded soldiers <b>1854</b>	7. Joseph Lister used carbolic acid as an antiseptic in surgery <b>1865</b>	9. The government passed the Public Health Act <b>1875</b>
2. James Simpson discovered the effects of chloroform as an anaesthetic <b>1847</b>	4. John Snow discovered that contaminated drinking water causes cholera <b>1854</b>	6. Louis Pasteur published the Germ Theory of Disease <b>1861</b>	8. The government fined people who did not vaccinate their children against smallpox <b>1871</b>	

Overview of health and disease in the C18th and C19th	
<b>10. Beliefs about causes of disease</b>	a) Miasma b) Theory of spontaneous generation c) Germ Theory (from 1861)
<b>11. Methods of treating disease</b>	a) Home remedies b) Patent remedies c) Surgeryd) Hospital care
<b>12. Methods of preventing disease</b>	a) Vaccination b) Government action
<b>13. Main source of treatment</b>	A lot of people, especially the rich, still chose to be treated at home
<b>14. Who ran hospitals?</b>	Charities or local people. Some local governments built hospitals for the poor.

Key Words	
<b>15. Anaesthetic</b>	A drug given to patients to make them unconscious before and during surgery
<b>16. Aseptic surgery</b>	Surgery where the operating theatre has been made free of bacteria
<b>17. Antiseptics</b>	Chemicals used to destroy bacteria and to prevent infection
<b>18. Germ</b>	A type of bacteria (or microbe) that causes disease
<b>19. Vaccination</b>	Injecting a killed or weakened microbe into the body to develop resistance against a disease

Key People	
<b>20. Edward Jenner</b>	Developed the smallpox vaccination
<b>21. Florence Nightingale</b>	Improved nurses' training and hospital care
<b>22. James Simpson</b>	Discovered that chloroform was an effective anaesthetic
<b>23. John Snow</b>	Discovered that contaminated water caused cholera
<b>24. Joseph Lister</b>	Theorised that germs caused infection
<b>25. Louis Pasteur</b>	Developed the Germ Theory of Disease
<b>26. Robert Koch</b>	Discovered that different germs cause different diseases



## Topic 4: Modern Medicine, 1900-Present

Timeline				
1. Salvarsan 606, the first 'magic bullet' was discovered <b>1909</b>	3. Florey and Chain developed penicillin into a usable treatment <b>1941</b>	5. NHS was launched by government → free medical care to all <b>1948</b>	7. The Clean Air Act was passed to reduce air pollution <b>1956</b>	9. The government made it illegal to smoke in enclosed workplaces <b>July 2007</b>
2. Alexander Fleming discovered that penicillin killed harmful bacteria <b>1928</b>	4. The government launched a national vaccination campaign against diphtheria <b>1942</b>	6. Watson and Crick discovered the structure of DNA and how it passed on information <b>1953</b>	8. Scientists worked on the Human Genome Project, identifying the purpose of each gene <b>1990-2003</b>	

Overview of health and disease in modern Britain	
<b>10. Beliefs about the causes of disease</b>	a) Germ Theory b) Genetic factors c) Lifestyle choices
<b>11. Methods of treating disease</b>	a) Chemical cures b) Antibiotics c) Advanced surgery d) High-tech methods
<b>12. Methods of preventing disease</b>	a) Mass vaccinations b) Government laws and campaigns
<b>13. Main source of treatment</b>	The NHS (through GPs or hospitals)
<b>14. Who ran hospitals?</b>	From 1948, the government ran hospitals through the NHS

Key Words	
<b>15. Antibiotic</b>	Drugs made from bacteria that kill other bacteria, and so cure an infection
<b>16. DNA</b>	Carries genetic information
<b>17. Gene</b>	Part of a cell, made up of DNA, that determines how bodies look and work
<b>18. Human genome</b>	The complete set of DNA containing all the information to build a human
<b>19. 'Magic bullets'</b>	Chemical cures that attack the microbes in the body causing disease
<b>20. X-Ray</b>	Rays that penetrate the human body, so we can see inside it

Key People	
<b>21. Alexander Fleming</b>	A British doctor who discovered that penicillin killed harmful bacteria
<b>22. Howard Florey and Ernst Chain</b>	Scientists who developed penicillin into a usable treatment
<b>23. James Watson and Francis Crick</b>	Scientists working in Cambridge, who discovered the structure of DNA
<b>24. Paul Ehrlich</b>	A German scientist who tested chemical compounds to find a cure for syphilis.
<b>25. Rosalind Franklin</b>	An English chemist, who was the first person to take x-ray photographs of DNA

# Topic 1: The Development of the Civil Rights Movement, 1954-60

Timeline			
1. Brown v. Topeka case  <b>1954</b>	3. Beginning of the Montgomery Bus Boy  <b>December 1955</b>	5. Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC) formed by Martin Luther King Jr  <b>January 1957</b>	7. Civil Rights Act passed  <b>September 1957</b>
<b>August 1955</b> 2. Emmett Till murdered		<b>1956</b> 4. Bus Boycott successful, segregation on buses ended	<b>September 1957</b> 6. Little Rock High School

Key People	
<b>8. Martin Luther King Jr</b>	An American Baptist minister and activist who became a key leader in the civil rights movement from 1954-68
<b>9. President Dwight Eisenhower</b>	US President from 1953 to 1961
<b>10. Rosa Parks</b>	A civil rights activist who became a nationally recognised symbol of strength
<b>11. Thurgood Marshall</b>	A civil rights advocate and later US Supreme Court Justice

Key Words	
<b>12. Congress</b>	The US equivalent of parliament, split into two parts – the Senate and the House of Representatives
<b>13. Jim Crow Laws</b>	State and local laws, enacted from 1876-1965, that enforced racial segregation in Southern USA
<b>14. Ku Klux Klan</b>	Racial supremacy group, based in the South, who used violence against black Americans
<b>15. Lynching</b>	Punishing a person without legal process or authority, often with brutality
<b>16. Non-violent direct action</b>	Rejecting violence in favour of peaceful tactics as a means of gaining political objectives
<b>17. Sharecroppers</b>	A type of farming in which families rent small plots of land from a landowner in return for a portion of their crop
<b>18. Supreme Court</b>	The highest federal court of the USA

## Topic 2: Protest, Progress and Radicalism 1960-75

Timeline							
1. Greensboro sit-in	3. Anniston bomb attack	5. James Meredith case began	7. Birmingham march	9. Mississippi murders	11. Assassination of Malcolm X	13. Kerner Report published	15. Protest at the Mexico Olympics
<b>February 1960</b>	<b>May 1961</b>	<b>June 1962</b>	<b>August 1963</b>	<b>June 1964</b>	<b>February 1965</b>	<b>February 1968</b>	<b>October 1968</b>
<b>May 1961</b> 2. First Freedom Ride	<b>April 1962</b> 4. Voter Education Project set up	<b>June 1963</b> 6. Medgar Evers shot	<b>June 1964</b> 8. Freedom Summer	<b>July 1964</b> 10. Civil Rights Act passed	<b>August 1965</b> 12. Voting Rights Act passed	<b>April 1968</b> 14. Assassination of Martin Luther King Jr	

Key People	
<b>16. James Farmer</b>	Civil rights leader, National Director of CORE and organiser of the 1961 Freedom Rides
<b>17. James Meredith</b>	Became the first black American student at the University of Mississippi
<b>18. John Carlos</b>	Bronze medal winner in the 1968 Olympic Games, who saluted during the medal ceremony to show black unity
<b>19. Tommie Smith</b>	Gold medal winner in the 1968 Olympic Games, who saluted during the medal ceremony to show black unity

Key Words	
<b>20. Communist</b>	Someone who promotes a classless society where power is shared and private ownership is abolished
<b>21. Executive order</b>	A directive issued by the President of the USA that manages operations of the federal government and has the force of law
<b>22. Federalise</b>	To put under the direct control and authority of a federal government
<b>23. Freedom Riders</b>	Civil rights activists who rode interstate buses into the Southern states in 1961 to challenge segregated bus terminals
<b>24. Freedom Schools</b>	Temporary, alternative free schools for black Americans which aimed to encourage them to become more politically active
<b>25. 'Great Society'</b>	A series of programmes with a focus on ending poverty and racial injustice, which were set up on the initiative of President Johnson
<b>26. Nation of Islam</b>	They believed in separatism from white society, pride in their heritage and armed self-defence
<b>27. Separatism</b>	Keeping races apart

## Topic 3: US Involvement In the Vietnam War, 1954-75

Timeline					
1. The defeat of the French at Dien Bien Phu <b>1954</b>	3. Ho Chi Minh set up the Vietcong to oppose Diem <b>1960</b>	5. Diem overthrown <b>1963</b>	7. Beginning of 'Operation Rolling Thunder' <b>1965</b>	9. Introduction of Vietnamisation <b>1969</b>	11. The bombing of North Vietnam <b>1972</b>
<b>1955</b> 2. Diem elected president of South Vietnam	<b>1962</b> 4. The introduction of the Strategic Hamlet policy	<b>1964</b> 6. The Gulf of Tonkin incident	<b>1968</b> 8. The Tet Offensive and My Lai massacre	<b>1970-71</b> 10. Attacks on Cambodia and Laos	

Key People	
<b>12. General William Westmoreland</b>	United States Army general, who commanded US forces during the Vietnam War from 1964 to 1968
<b>13. Ho Chi Minh</b>	Joint founder of the Vietminh and President of North Vietnam from 1954 until his death
<b>14. John F Kennedy</b>	US President from 1961 until his assassination in 1963
<b>15. Lyndon B Johnson</b>	President Kennedy's vice-president, who succeeded him as President of the USA from 1963 to 1969
<b>16. Ngo Dinh Diem</b>	Leader of South Vietnam from 1955 until his assassination in 1963
<b>17. Richard Nixon</b>	US President from 1969 until his resignation in 1974

Key Words	
<b>18. Ambush</b>	A surprise attack
<b>19. ARVN</b>	The army of the Republic of South Vietnam
<b>20. Booby trap</b>	A device that is intended to kill, harm or surprise a person
<b>21. Ceasefire</b>	A temporary stoppage of a war
<b>22. Cold War</b>	An ideological conflict from 1945 between the USA and the Soviet Union
<b>23. Containment</b>	Prevention of communism spreading to non-communist nations
<b>24. Guerrilla campaign</b>	Fighting in small groups against conventional forces
<b>25. Gulf of Tonkin</b>	A body of water located off the coast of Northern Vietnam and southern China
<b>26. Napalm</b>	A highly flammable sticky jelly used in incendiary bombs
<b>27. Strategic Hamlet Programme</b>	US attempt to win over the peasants by moving them into new villages in areas under the control of the South Vietnamese army
<b>28. Vietcong</b>	Communist-led guerrilla army and political movement
<b>29. Vietminh</b>	A nationalist movement set up in 1941 originally to fight for Vietnamese independence from French rule
<b>30. Vietnamisation</b>	Nixon's policy to train and equip the South Vietnamese soldiers to take the place of US troops

## Topic 4: Reactions To, and the End of, US Involvement In Vietnam, 1964-75

Timeline				
1. Johnson decided not to stand for re-election as President.	3. Nixon began secret peace talks with North Vietnam	5. Nixon visited China	7. Ceasefire was agreed. Paris Peace Agreement was signed	9. North Vietnamese captured Saigon. A year later, Vietnam was reunited
<b>1968</b>	<b>1969</b>	<b>1972</b>	<b>January 1973</b>	<b>April 1975</b>
<b>1968</b> 2. The My Lai Massacre	<b>1970</b> 4. The Kent State University shootings	<b>1972</b> 6. The October Agreement was reached with North Vietnam	<b>March 1975</b> 8. After breaking the ceasefire in December 1974, the North Vietnamese won a key victory	

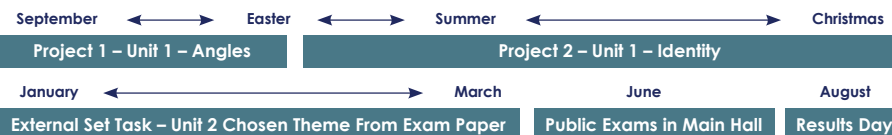
Key People	
<b>10. Henry Kissinger</b>	US National Security Advisor and later Secretary of State
<b>11. Mao Zedong</b>	Founding father of the People's Republic of China from 1949
<b>12. Walter Cronkite</b>	Respected TV journalist from CBS News who reported from Vietnam

Key Words	
<b>13. Draft</b>	US name for conscription, which made military service compulsory for men over the age of 18
<b>14. Détente</b>	A period in the 1970s when Cold War relations between the USA and the USSR appeared to be more relaxed
<b>15. Red Scare</b>	Term used in the USA involving promotion of a widespread fear of Communism
<b>16. Sovereignty</b>	The authority of a state to govern itself

## The four assessment objectives for both components (Unit 1 and Unit 2)

1. I will develop ideas through investigations, demonstrating critical understanding of sources.
2. I will refine my work by exploring ideas, selecting, and experimenting with appropriate media, materials, techniques and processes.
3. I will record ideas, observations, and insights relevant to intentions as work progresses.
4. I will present a personal and meaningful response that realises intentions and demonstrates understanding of visual language.

## Timeline and Deadlines



## AQA Assessment Objective CHECKLIST

<b>A01 Develop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I have researched <b>a wide range</b> of artists, craftsmen and designers</li> <li>I have worked <b>IN THE STYLE</b> of the artists using my own photographs</li> <li>I have written about the artist and how they have informed and influenced my practice</li> </ul>
<b>A02 Refine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I have experimented with <b>a wide range of relevant</b> media and techniques</li> <li>All my work has been <b>well refined</b></li> <li>I have pushed my ideas to their <b>full limitations</b> to show the process and development of my ideas</li> </ul>
<b>A03 Record</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I have <b>drawn from observation</b> using a range of different media</li> <li>I have worked from my <b>own photographs</b></li> <li>I have used <b>annotation to explain the development</b> of my research and ideas</li> </ul>

### AO1: How do I research artists?

You will be given a list of artists whose style of work suit the chosen theme: You will need to introduce them with dates, places, what kind of work they are known for, how relevant their work is to your project. You **MUST** include at least 2 images of the artist's work and point out the key features.

### AO2: What kinds of media, materials, techniques and processes can I use?

You will need to show a wide variety of different media. Drawing, painting, sewing, printing etc – but only if the artist's work you are researching requires that kind of response.

### AO3: How do I record my ideas?

Drawing and written annotation are more important because it shows you have observed closely and noted key features that link with the theme.

## Key words to learn for GCSE art annotation:

<b>SPACE:</b>	positive; negative; open; closed; deep; foreground; composition; position; perspective
<b>COLOUR:</b>	primary; secondary; tertiary; bright; bold; radiant; dull; vivid; contrasting; monochrome; harmonious; analogous; complimentary; tints; tones; warm; cool
<b>SHAPE:</b>	regular; irregular; circle; triangle; square; angular; asymmetrical; bent; bulbous; chunky
<b>FORM:</b>	3-Dimensional; model; construct; mould;
<b>VALUE:</b>	tone; graduation; dark; light; mid; bright; faded; smooth;
<b>TEXTURE:</b>	smooth; rough; coarse; bumpy; spiky; silky; broken; serrated;
<b>LINE:</b>	fluent; free; controlled; powerful; geometric; angular; thick; thin; horizontal; vertical; overlapping; inferred; continuous

## What you need to do to achieve the best grades:

1. Present your work as neatly as possible – clean lines, clear presentation, and beautiful lettering.
2. Draw as much as possible – to show you have clearly observed the artist's work.
3. Write about what you intend to do – and reflect on what you have already done.
4. Be as independent as you can – by researching other artists beside those that have been suggested.
5. Take photographs of images that are relevant to the project theme.
6. Meet all the deadlines set – if you fall behind, it is difficult to catch up on missing work.

## GCSE ART Annotation

Shape, form, space	Tone	Pattern and Texture	Line	Colour
Closed	Bright	Repeated	Fluent	Bright
Open	Dark	Uniform	Free	Bold
Distorted	Faded	Geometric	Rough	Primary
Flat	Smooth	Random	Controlled	Secondary
Organic	Harsh	Symmetrical	Powerful	Tertiary
Deep	Contrasting	Soft	Strong	Radiant
Positive	Intense	Irregular	Geometric	Dull
Negative	Sombre	Coarse	Angular	Vivid
Foreground	Grey	Bold	Light	Contrasting
Background	Strong	Uneven	Delicate	Deep
Composition	Powerful	Bumpy	Flowing	Monochrome
Curvaceous	Feint	Rough	Simple	Harmonious
Elongated	Light	Smooth	Thick	Complementary
Large	Medium	Uneven	Thin	Natural
Small	Dark	Spiky	Horizontal	Earthy
2D	Dramatic	Broken	Broken	Subtle
3D	Large	Furry	Interrupted	Pale
	Small	Fine	Rounded	Cool
		Flat	Overlapping	Warm
		Grid	Faint	Saturated
				Luminous
				Strong

Basic, simple, solid, loud, quiet, bright, realistic, stylised, observed, busy, vibrant, strange, interesting, balanced, lively, negative, recognisable, abstract, tactile, meaningful, symbolic, depressing, unique, emotive, hidden, textural, dynamic, disturbed, sophisticated, puzzling, optimistic, powerful, intentional, conceded, subtle.

### Example

I have created this piece using watercolours, coloured pencil and oil pastel. I have learnt how to blend the watercolours to show different tones and add texture. The piece shows strong shapes and vivid colours. I have added coloured pencils to show some areas in more detail and focus. The artist Georgia O'Keeffe has inspired my piece. In her work she uses bright, bold colours to show close up views of flowers with a range of dark to light tones. I aim to now further develop my piece by using other materials. I could do this by experimenting with block prints on watercolour backgrounds or possibly try painting onto fabric and then stitch into to show more detail.

**REMEMBER to check your...  
Spellings, Grammar and Punctuation**

### Sentence Starter Help

**Try thinking of our own too**

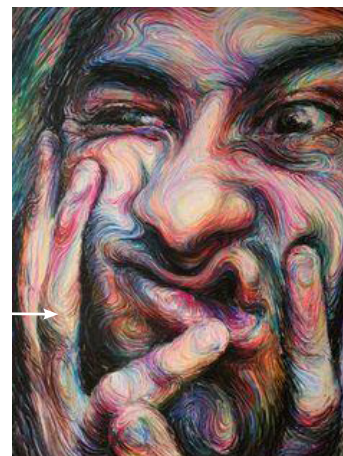
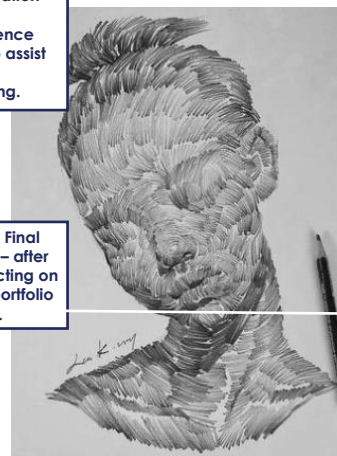
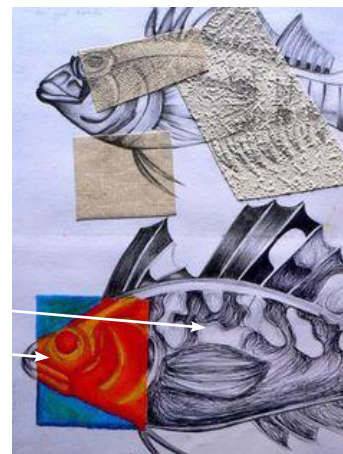
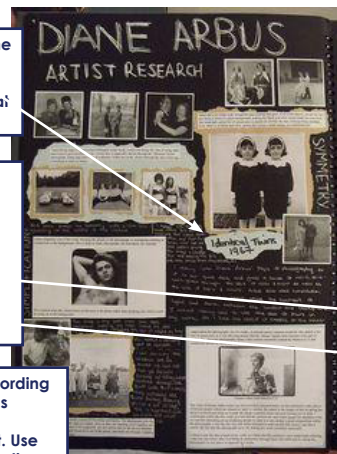
- In this piece I have...
- The materials I have used are...
- The technique I have used is...
- Through working in this way I have learnt how to...
- I have shown... in the style of...
- This piece could develop further by including...
- The artist... has influenced my designs because...
- To develop this piece further I could...
- I think using... worked really well because...
- I am particularly pleased with... and I now aim to...

**AO1: Look at the way this artist's work has been presented. What do you notice?**

**AO2: Look at the way this study has been constructed. A variety of materials have been explored for greater impact.**

**AO3: Recording your ideas are very important. Use the annotation guide and sentence starters to assist you with your writing.**

**AO4: Final idea – after reflecting on the portfolio work.**



## Key Terms






<b>1. Automation</b>	The use of machinery to complete manufacturing tasks.
<b>2. Crowdfunding</b>	Raising money from large numbers of people.
<b>3. Cooperatives</b>	Businesses owned, governed and self-managed by its workers.
<b>4. Non-Renewable</b>	Resources that will eventually run out (cannot be replaced).
<b>5. Renewable</b>	Resources that can be replaced/regrown (will not run out).
<b>6. Technology Push</b>	New technologies or materials that lead to designers using these to design new products.
<b>7. Market Pull</b>	Products made/improved in response to customer needs.
<b>8. Flexible Manufacturing Systems</b>	A system in which production is organised into cells of machines performing different tasks.
<b>9. Just in Time Manufacturing</b>	Ensuring materials and components are ordered to arrive at the product assembly point just in time for production.
<b>10. Lean Manufacturing</b>	Production focusing on reduction of waste to minimise costs and maximise efficiency.
<b>11. Photochromic</b>	Changes colour in relation to light levels.
<b>12. Thermochromic</b>	Changes colour in relation to heat.
<b>13. Shape-memory alloys</b>	Can be bent/deformed and returns to original shape when heated.
<b>14. Glass-Reinforced Plastic</b>	A lightweight, chemical and heat resistant and waterproof composite material.
<b>15. Carbon Fibre Reinforced Plastic</b>	A carbon fibre mesh set with adhesive which has an extremely high strength-to-weight ratio.
<b>16. Kevlar</b>	Woven fabric with excellent impact resistance.
<b>17. Gore-Tex</b>	Waterproof and breathable textile.
<b>18. Microfibrres</b>	Very fine synthetic textile which is breathable and durable.
<b>19. Conductive Fabrics</b>	A textile that allows a small electrical current to pass through them.

## Key Terms









<b>20. First Class Lever</b>	A lever that has the fulcrum in the middle.
<b>21. Second Class Lever</b>	A lever that has the load in the middle.
<b>22. Third Class Lever</b>	A lever that has the force in the middle.
<b>23. Linear Motion</b>	Movement in a straight line.
<b>24. Reciprocating Motion</b>	Movement backwards and forwards in a straight line.
<b>25. Rotary Motion</b>	Movement around a circle.
<b>26. Oscillating Motion</b>	Movement swinging from side to side.
<b>27. Physical Properties</b>	Traits/characteristics that a material has before it is used.
<b>28. Fusibility</b>	Ability to be heated and joined to another material.
<b>29. Electrical conductivity</b>	Ability to conduct electricity.
<b>30. Thermal conductivity</b>	Ability to conduct heat.
<b>31. Resistance to Moisture</b>	Ability to prevent liquid and moisture from permeating the surface.
<b>32. Absorbency</b>	Ability to soak up and retain liquid, heat or light.
<b>33. Mechanical or Working Properties</b>	How a material behaves when it is manipulated.
<b>34. Strength</b>	Ability to withstand a constant force without breaking.
<b>35. Hardness</b>	Ability to withstand scratching, cutting and abrasion.
<b>36. Density</b>	How solid a material is.
<b>37. Toughness</b>	Ability to withstand impact from a dynamic force.
<b>38. Malleability</b>	Ability to be bent or shaped easily.
<b>39. Ductility</b>	Ability to be drawn or pulled into a length or wire without breaking.
<b>40. Elasticity</b>	Ability to be stretched and return to its original shape.



## Specialist Material - Tools and Materials

	<b>41. Marking Gauge</b>	Used to make a parallel line to an edge.
	<b>42. Planes</b>	Used to create a smooth surface by slicing away thin shavings of waste wood.
	<b>43. Chisels</b>	Used to produce a variety of wood joints.
	<b>44. Tenon Saw</b>	Used to cut accurate and straight lines in wood.
	<b>45. Coping Saw</b>	Used to cut curved lines in wood. Can be used to cut fine and intricate cuts.

## Specialist Material (timber)

<b>46. Air Seasoning</b>	A natural method of reducing the moisture content of wood by letting air flow around it in a controlled way.		
<b>47. Kiln Seasoning</b>	A quick method of reducing the moisture content of wood. A kiln is filled with steam and then gradually reduced which slowly dries out the wood.		
<b>48. Timber Conversion</b>			
			
Baulk Cut	Through and Through	Tangential Cut	Quarter Cut
<b>49. Wood Finishes</b>			
			
Stains (enhances/ changes colour)	Preservatives (Repels water/ moisture and insects)	Varnish (clear finish and adds protection)	Oils (enhances the wood's natural oils)

## Material Categories

50. Timber and Board	51. Metals	52. Plastics	53. Textiles	54. Paper and Board
<b>Hardwoods</b> Oak, ash, mahogany.  <b>Softwoods</b> Larch, pine, spruce.  <b>Manufactured Boards</b> MDF (medium density fibreboard), plywood, chipboard.	<b>Ferrous Metals</b> Low-carbon steel (mild steel), high-carbon steel (tool steel), cast iron.  <b>Non-Ferrous Metals</b> Aluminium, copper, silver/gold.  <b>Alloys</b> Brass, bronze, stainless steel.	<b>Thermoforming Polymers</b> Acrylic (PMMA), high-impact polystyrene (HIPS), polypropylene (PP).  <b>Thermosetting Polymers</b> Epoxy resin, urea formaldehyde, melamine formaldehyde.	<b>Natural Fibres</b> Cotton, wool, silk.  <b>Synthetic Fibres</b> Polyester, polyamide, elastane.  <b>Blended Textiles</b> Polycotton.	<b>Papers</b> Bleed proof paper, layout paper, tracing paper.  <b>Boards</b> Corrugated cardboard, foam core board, duplex board.

# Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)

## Genre – Musical and Tragedy (Elements of Comedy)

Question areas	Proxemics; Semiotics; Context - social/cultural/historical; Props; Character traits (movement/voice); Set design; Lighting; Costume; Staging; Performance exam. Actor; Director; Designer.	Key pages
Key words	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Proxemics</b> - space/distance between actors</li> <li><b>Semiotics</b> - everything on stage that conveys or symbolises a message or meaning to the audience</li> <li><b>Social/cultural/historical: the play's context</b> – the play was written in the 1980s. The play is set in Liverpool during the 1960s to the 1980s. It is a play that explores the injustice of class divide between middle class (rich) and working class (poor)</li> <li><b>Props</b> - objects on stage (e.g. bible; locket; toy gun; gun; £50 note; mop/tea towel; new shoes; shopping bags from expensive shops; dictionary etc)</li> <li><b>Character traits/Aspects of character</b> - persona; what the character is like and their background. Status in life. A character might change during the plot</li> <li><b>Characterisation</b> - the act of changing voice, body language, movement, gesture etc when in role. The actor must use their skills to portray a character consistently throughout their performance</li> <li><b>Movement</b> - gesture; gait; pace; posture; facial expression; body language; stance; eye contact; quality of movement; level (exaggerated)</li> <li><b>Voice</b> - pace and rhythm; pause; tone; volume; accent; emphasis; quality; resonance (exaggerated)</li> <li><b>Set design</b> - style; colour; position; stage furniture; stage flats; wings; cyclorama; backdrop; legs; ground row; tabs; borders; levels; symbolism; location - the set should represent the context of the play</li> <li><b>Lighting</b> - automated or moving heads; flood light; follow spot; Fresnel; gel; lighting desk; Parcan; practical; profile spot; rigging; strobe; ultraviolet; spotlight; side lights; up light; down light; warm wash; cold wash; flood light; fade-up; fade-down; cross fade (speed of fades can be slow, middle pace, fast) gobo; blackout</li> <li><b>Costume</b> - period costumes; culture; colour; fabric; style; condition; symbolism; element; item (e.g. shirt; hat; shawl; cane; umbrella); movement</li> <li><b>Staging</b> - the process of selecting, designing, adapting to, or modifying the performance space for a play. This includes stagecraft elements as well as the structure of the stage and its components</li> <li><b>Performance space</b> - thrust; in the round; traverse; proscenium arch; end on; apron; black box; promenade; site specific</li> <li><b>Sound design</b> - sound effects; diegetic or non-diegetic; live or recorded; sourcing; underscoring; mixing; amplification; direction; pre-set; transitions; volume</li> </ol>	
Key Themes and scenes	<p>15. <b>Theme - Social class</b> this issue is explored in the police scene when the police officer treats Mrs J differently from Mr Lyons. The Dole-ites scene highlights the differences between Edward - in this scene he comes back from university for the Christmas holiday and wants to have fun. In contrast Mickey has been given his cards (been made redundant), is married to Linda and they have a baby on the way</p>	47-48 90-93
	<p>16. <b>Theme - Nurture Vs Nature</b> this issue is explored in Act 1 the Blood Brothers scene when the boys are 7 years old, it highlights how similar that are to each other at this age and they become firm friends. During the play the brothers take different paths, and we see them become completely different people from each other and they are no longer close. In final scene - the gap between them is stark and Mickey is bitter about the differences in the life that he has led in comparison to Edward's. He says 'Well, how come you got everything... an' I got nothin'</p>	27-31 104
	<p>17. <b>Theme - Superstition</b> this issue is explored in Act 1 the shoes on the table scene when Mrs J starts working for Mrs L – Mrs Johnstone panics when Mrs Lyons puts the new shoes on the table highlighting her superstitious nature. Mrs Lyons uses Mrs Johnstone's superstitious nature to control her and stop her revealing the truth</p>	9-15 22-23

# Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)

## Key Character – Characterisation - Examples of Movement and Voice

Working Class Characters:	18. Mrs Johnstone	Working class ( <b>voice</b> - Liverpoolian/scouse working class <b>accent</b> . <b>Posture</b> - hunched shoulders to show that she is downtrodden). At 25 years old she has 7 children; suggests she is a maternal character ( <b>proxemics</b> - always very close to Mickey and Edward, smiling <b>facial expression</b> and soft <b>tone of voice</b> ). Caring, impulsive, makes rash decisions ( <b>voice pace</b> - quick, saying certain lines quickly and sudden <b>movements</b> for example when telling Mrs Lyons in Act 1 to take one of the babies). Generous and values people over money (Open <b>body language/posture</b> and enthusiastic <b>tone of voice</b> ). Uneducated and does not value education. Superstitious. Lively. She is poor and trapped by poverty
	19. Mickey Johnstone	Working Class ( <b>voice</b> - Liverpoolian/scouse working class <b>accent</b> ). Friendly, excitable boy in Act 1. Looks up to his older brother Sammy ( <b>movement</b> - <b>pace</b> fast movements with lots of jumping. <b>Voice</b> - <b>pace</b> saying all his lines as quickly as possible). He is energetic, bright and witty, but not very well educated. He likes Edward's generosity and, in turn, enjoys being able to show him new things. Edward gives Mickey a chance to shine and be a leader and escape the oppression he feels from his brother, school and general poverty. Shy about his emotions ( <b>eye line</b> looking down when Linda says she loves him. <b>Gesture</b> - fidgeting with his top) Becomes withdrawn after becoming unemployed in Act 2. Later he is influenced by Sammy to commit a crime and goes to prison where he becomes dependent on antidepressants
	20. Linda	Working Class ( <b>voice</b> - Liverpoolian/scouse working class <b>accent</b> ). Kind and compassionate character. Loves Mickey and comes to Mickey's aid both when he is suspended from school and when he is mocked by the other children ( <b>proxemics</b> - always very close to Mickey, smiling <b>facial expression</b> and soft <b>tone of voice</b> ). Feisty and humorous. Strong-willed. Her lack of education and money allows her no real chance of happiness once Mickey becomes a depressed drug addict. As a last resort, she asks Edward for help before having an affair with him. Her betrayal of Mickey suggests that she is in some ways untrustworthy; but this is also her only chance to escape from the circumstances that have trapped her
	21. Sammy Johnstone	Working Class ( <b>voice</b> - Liverpoolian/scouse working class <b>accent</b> ). He is an aggressive and threatening character. From the start of the play he is shown to enjoy making fun of others, especially Mickey. He is presented as anti-social and criminal, threatening a bus conductor with a knife and killing a filling station worker. As an adult he has no job or money
	22. Minor characters	Catalogue man, finance man and milkman, these are created for various dramatic purposes. They either lack sympathy or are unfair and two-faced when dealing with others
Middle Class Characters:	23. Mrs Lyons	Upper/Middle class ( <b>Accent</b> - received pronunciation). A lonely housewife, finds it difficult to be affectionate towards others. Wealthy, self-centred, an over-protective mother, who is always anxious. Suspicious in later scenes due to loneliness. She becomes unreasonable and is possibly mad when she attacks Mrs Johnstone ( <b>Movement</b> - <b>Pace</b> sudden moves toward Mrs J. <b>Voice</b> - <b>Pitch</b> high and harsh <b>tone</b> )
	24. Edward	Friendly, generous character ( <b>Facial expression</b> - smiling and calm <b>tone</b> ). Naively offers him sweets in an attempt to impress Mickey. He joins in with Mickey and Linda's games and unselfishly tries to get Mickey to express his love for Linda. Raised in a middle-class home and is educated at a private school ( <b>Accent</b> - received pronunciation). Feels restricted as a child/teenager. An impulsive character. Act 2 - He seems to lack compassion and does not sympathise with Mickey's plight as he doesn't understand. Instead, he tells Mickey to use his dole money to live like a 'Bohemian' (Carefree <b>tone of voice</b> and open <b>body language/posture</b> )
	25. Mr Lyons	Upper/Middle class ( <b>Accent</b> - received pronunciation). He is a wealthy businessman who spends long periods of time away from his family. He is the managing director of the factory where Mickey worked before Mickey was made redundant. He is a distant figure to his wife and son, preferring not to get involved in their affairs (professional <b>tone of voice</b> even when talking to his family. <b>Gait</b> stiff and controlled). Instead he provides money and homes in wealthy areas as well as expensive schooling for Edward. He sends Mickey a heartless redundancy letter
	26. Minor characters	Policeman, judge, teacher. These characters are created for various dramatic purposes. They either lack sympathy or are unfair and two-faced when dealing with others.
Neutral character	27. Narrator	Russell creates a 'character' of the narrator, who acts like the Greek 'Chorus' from ancient tragedy whose role is to explain some of the key action on stage. The narrator also involves the audience by asking them directly to judge what they see ( <b>eye line</b> look directly at the audience and into the eyes of characters he wants them to judge). He helps to make sure that the audience stay a little 'detached' from the events of the play (cold <b>tone of voice</b> and controlled <b>movement</b> ). He also helps them remember that this is a 'story'. He reveals that the brothers die at the very start of the play and from then on constantly reminds the audience of the twins' fate. He presents the themes of fate, destiny and superstition throughout the play, but at the end he asks the audience to consider if it was social forces rather than 'fate' that caused the tragedy

## Blood Brothers by Willy Russell (1982)

Key Relationships	28. Mickey and Edward (Eddie)	Enthusiastic friends at the start. Want to be friends with each other. Do not understand why they cannot be friends, they do not react to the barriers of class and background. There is a change in their relationship when Eddie goes off to university; Mickey loses his job and after Mickey comes out of prison
	29. Mickey and Linda	Mickey's best friend, she always protects him when he is picked on. There is a change in their relationship when Mickey goes to prison and he becomes addicted to drugs
	30. Linda and Edward (Eddie)	Eddie and Linda are friends as children. There is a change in their relationship when she asks him to get Mickey a job and a house
	31. Mrs Johnstone and Mickey	As a mother she loves him completely and blames herself for Mickey's life choices
	32. Mrs Johnstone and Edward (Eddie)	Mrs Johnstone loves Edward and feels guilty about her child growing up never knowing that he is her child. She watches him become successful. Edward likes Mrs Johnstone and it is clear they have a bond even though they are from completely different worlds
	33. Mrs Lyons and Edward (Eddie)	Mrs Lyons loves Edward but is constantly torn apart with the guilt she feels. They do not have an honest relationship as she is keeping a secret that could cost her Edward's love

### Design key words

34. Themes/symbols	The set design can also communicate abstract concepts, such as themes and symbols. As an example, a design could include a large, dead tree to suggest the themes of death in the play	
35. Style	Set design is also important in supporting the style of the production. For example, a play in a naturalistic style would aim to create the impression of reality through realistic-looking props and set items. A play performed in a minimalistic style would use just a few, simple props to represent a setting, such as a large, suspended window frame to suggest the performer is standing inside a grand manor house	
36. Colour	Colour can be used within set design to symbolise various ideas on stage. For example, the set designer for this play could include dull greys and a monochromatic palette (single colour) this could enhance the sad atmosphere and dark themes in the play	
37. Condition	The condition of a design can reveal important information about the setting or a character's circumstances. For example, shabby, ragged and decaying piles of rubbish might suggest that the area is run down and a waste ground	
38. Levels	A set designer can vary levels using a rostra, ramps and/or steps. Blocks, staging units, scaffolding and planks can be used to create levels. Levels are often used in productions to portray a character's status, power or situation	
40. Position	Where you put the items of set on the stage. Use the correct language - upstage, downstage, centre stage, stage left, stage right, upstage centre or left or right, downstage centre or left or right	
41. Stage furniture	Items of set that can be moved on stage but are not props	
42. Location	The set can tell the audience where and when the scene takes place	
43. Symbolism	Items that represent a message on stage	

## Component 1: Devising and Evaluating

<b>Key question areas</b>	Artistic vision – your intention; social/cultural/historical context; genre and style, aspects of the character; actors' movement and voice; staging; set design, structure
<b>Key words</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Context/social/cultural/historical:</b> Date – Place - Issue</li> <li><b>Character traits/Aspects of character</b> - persona; what the character is like and their background; their status in life (remember a character might change during the plot)</li> <li><b>Set design</b> - style; colour; position; stage furniture; stage flats; wings; cyclorama; backdrop; legs; ground row; tabs; borders; levels; symbolism; location. The set should represent the context of the play</li> <li><b>Lighting</b> - flood light; follow spot; gel; strobe; ultraviolet; spotlight; side lights; up light; down light; warm wash; cold wash; flood light; fade-up; fade-down; cross fade (speed of fades can be slow, middle pace, fast pace); gobo; blackout</li> <li><b>Costume</b> - period costumes; cultural costumes; colour; fabric; style; condition; symbolism; element; item (e.g. shirt; hat; shawl; cane; umbrella)</li> <li><b>Staging</b> - the process of sg. designing, adapting to, or modifying the performance space for a play. This includes stagecraft elements as well as the structure of the stage and its components</li> <li><b>Performance space</b> - thrust; in the round; traverse; end on; proscenium arch; black box; white blank canvas; promenade; site specific</li> <li><b>Sound design</b> - sound effects; live or recorded; underscoring; direction; transitions; volume</li> </ol>

Performance Spaces Defined	
<b>9. Proscenium Arch</b>	Audience looks at the stage from the same direction as each other. The picture frame through which the audience sees the play - the "fourth wall"
<b>10. End on</b>	Audience looks at the stage from the same direction as each other. Similar to Proscenium Arch
<b>11. Black box</b>	Flexible studio like D1 & D2. Audience & actors are in same room, surrounded by black tabs (curtains)
<b>12. Thrust</b>	Stage projects into the auditorium so that the audience is seated on three sides of the extended piece
<b>13. Traverse</b>	The audience is on either side of the acting area like a fashion show
<b>14. In the round</b>	The acting area is surrounded on all sides by seating. Often a number of entrances through the seating. Special consideration needs to be given to onstage furniture and scenery as audience sightlines can easily be blocked
<b>15. Promenade</b>	The audience moves around the performance space and sees the play at a variety of different locations
<b>16. Site Specific</b>	A piece of performance which has been designed to work only in a particular non-theatre space

## Component 1: Devising and Evaluating

### Key genre/styles and practitioners – your play may be categorised using multiple genre types and various styles

17. Naturalism – Stanislavski	Attempts to hold up a mirror to real life. To give the illusion of characters as actual people in real-life situations using everyday language
18. Epic Theatre – Brecht	Episodic scenes, a lack of tension, breaking the theatrical illusion through devices such as direct address, use of songs, projections and narration
19. Physical Theatre - Frantic Assembly	Incorporates dance elements into a dramatic theatre performance and symbolic movement
20. Rudolph Laban	Laban's Eight Efforts help actors to come up with new ways to move as a character
21. Theatre of Cruelty	Artaud thought that theatre should provoke a primal, emotional response from the audience. Various techniques are used to evoke a real reaction such as harsh lighting, complete darkness, disorientating sounds
22. Metatheatre	Comedy and tragedy, at the same time, where the audience can laugh at the protagonist while feeling empathetic simultaneously
23. Forum Theatre	Actors or audience members can stop a performance, often a short scene in which a character was being oppressed in some way. The audience can suggest different actions for the actors to carry out on stage in an attempt to change the outcome of what they were seeing
24. Comedy	There is a happy ending. Intention: amusing and entertaining the audience
25. Melodrama	Exaggerated plot and/or characters in order to appeal to the emotions
26. Realism	Intentionally presents the audience with an accurate depiction of the real world, rather than a stylised interpretation
27. Stylised	Emphasising and often exaggerating elements of the design or characteristics of a role
28. Theatre in Education (T.I.E)	The use of theatrical techniques to educate, covering social issues or topics on the school's syllabus

### Key areas for devising

29. The semiotics of drama	The signs and symbols you choose to put on stage for your audience to "read" - Nothing on stage is an accident - Lighting, sound, props, costume The actor is also a sign – the way you use your voice and movement is a sign for the audience
30. Social, cultural, historical contexts	When and where your play is set and performed / What real-life events and/or issues influence your performance / DATE-PLACE-ISSUE
31. Structure	You should constantly evaluate the structure and create tension graphs to reflect the changes you make along the way <b>Linear</b> - when scenes run in a chronological order from beginning to end. Naturalistic. Builds tension to a natural climax <b>Episodic</b> - the action unfolds as a series of episodes all connected but usually out of chronological sequence. Most scenes are of equal significance. Scenes can jump about in time and place and do not necessarily build to a natural climax as a result

# Ensemble Music

## A. Genres

1.	<b>Chamber Music</b>	The Baroque Era	Sonata, Trio Sonata	1. Basso Continuo 2. Figured Bass	3. Ornaments 4. Terraced dynamics	5. Complex contrapuntal/polyphonic textures 6. Harpsichord
		The Classical Era	String Quartet	String quartet movements 1. Fast, usually in sonata form 2. Slow, often in ABA or Theme & Variation form 3. Moderate dance movement, e.g. minuet & trio 4. Fast, either in sonata form or rondo form		5. Sonata form 6. Arpeggios 7. Alberti bass 8. Scalic patterns 9. Sequences 10. Canon 11. Accidentals 12. Piano invented 13. Pedal notes 14. Regular phrases 15. Functional harmony 16. Tutti 17. Cadenza
		The Romantic Era	String Quartet Piano Quintet	1. Extended harmony 2. Chromaticism 3. Frequent Modulation 4. Complex textures	5. Contrasting timbres 6. Virtuoso performers 7. Leitmotif	8. Lyricism 9. Expression 10. Expanded orchestra
2.	<b>Musical Theatre</b>	1. Libretto 2. Lyrics numbers/finales 3. Through-composed		4. 32-bar song form 5. Word-painting 6. Ballad	7. 'Ensemble' numbers/choruses 8. Opening 9. Recitative	
3.	<b>Jazz and Blues</b>	Jazz trio Rhythm section	1. Blues scale 2. 'Blue' notes 3. Improvisation 4. Melisma 5. Scat singing	6. Call and response 7. 12-bar blues 8. Simple quadruple time 9. Syncopation 10. Swung rhythms	11. Brass mutes used 12. Walking bass 13. Extended chords 14. Standard 15. Head	16. Chorus 17. Break 18. Back-ups 19. Kicks 20. Licks 21. Turnaround 22. Lead sheet 23. Shout chorus 24. Front line

## B. Textures

4.	<b>Monophonic</b>	Single melodic line for an instrumental or vocal soloist, with no accompaniment, or when parts are in unison	9.	<b>Layered</b>	When more parts are added (layered) on top of each other, producing a richer texture
5.	<b>Homophonic</b>	One main melody is heard with a harmonic accompaniment of chords (or perhaps broken chords)	10.	<b>Melody and Accompaniment</b>	When the tune is the main focus of interest and is accompanied by another part
6.	<b>Polyphonic</b>	A number of melodic lines heard independently of each other. Imitation and counterpoint are devices used in this texture	11.	<b>Canon</b>	Device where the melody is repeated exactly in another part while the initial melody continues
7.	<b>Unison</b>	When two or more musical parts sound the same (pitch) at the same time	12.	<b>Round</b>	Type of canon where different voices sing exactly the same melody, beginning at different times
8.	<b>Chordal</b>	When the parts move together producing a series or progression of chords	13.	<b>Counter melody</b>	A new melody that is played at the same time as a previous melody


## C. Ensembles

14.	<b>Basso Continuo</b>	Keyboard (harpsichord/organ) + Bassline (cello/bassoon/bass gamba)	1. Provides the harmonic and rhythmic accompaniment in Baroque music 2. Uses figured bass to indicate the chords	
15.	<b>Sonatas</b>	Sonata – small instrumental piece, Trio Sonata – 2 instruments + basso continuo	1. A small instrumental piece 2. Sonata da chiesa is Italian for 'church sonata' and had four movements	3. George Frideric Handel
16.	<b>String Quartet</b>	Violin 1, Violin 2, Viola, Cello	1. Varied musical textures used 2. Joseph Haydn	
17.	<b>Jazz/Blues trio</b>	Piano/Guitar, Double Bass, Drum kit	1. Walking bass 2. The groove	3. The beat 4. Chordal accompaniment 5. Lead sheet 6. Fills 7. Stop chords 8. Dave Brubeck Quartet 9. Bill Evans Trio
18.	<b>Rhythm Section</b>	Drum Kit, Piano and/or guitar, Double Bass		
19.	<b>Vocal Ensembles</b>	Duet, Trio, SATB choir, Backing Vocals	1. A cappella 2. Ballad 3. Chest voice 4. Choral music 5. Chorale 6. Colla voce 7. Declamatory writing 8. Falsetto 9. Head voice 10. Recitative 11. Phrase	

## A. Terminology

1.	<b>Diegetic</b>	Music contained in the action
2.	<b>Non-diegetic</b>	Background music
3.	<b>Fanfares</b>	Short musical flourish based on notes of a chord, using dotted rhythms and played by brass instruments
4.	<b>Theme</b>	Short musical phrase that is used and repeated
5.	<b>Leitmotif</b>	Short musical theme linked with a character, object, place or idea
6.	<b>Mickey-Mousing</b>	When the music is precisely synchronised with events on screen
7.	<b>Minimalism</b>	Musical ideas are based on small cells which are repeated and evolve gradually
8.	<b>Layering</b>	Building up musical ideas
9.	<b>Ostinato</b>	Repeated melodic, rhythmic or harmonic musical pattern
10.	<b>Riff</b>	Repeated musical phrase
11.	<b>Click track</b>	Metronome heard by musicians through headphones as they record
12.	<b>Cues</b>	The parts of the film that require music
13.	<b>Syncing/ sync point</b>	A precise moment where the timing of the music needs to fit with the action

## B. Tempo, Rhythm & Metre

14.	<b>Allegro/Vivace</b>	Fast/ lively
15.	<b>Moderato/ Andante</b>	Moderate pace / at a walking pace
16.	<b>Adagio/Lento</b>	Slow
17.	<b>Accelerando</b>	Getting faster
18.	<b>Ritardando/ Rallentando</b>	Getting slower
19.	<b>Pause</b>	A rest in the music
20.	<b>Rubato</b>	Not sticking strictly to time
21.	<b>Dotted rhythms</b>	
22.	<b>Syncopation</b>	Music that is off beat
23.	<b>Augmentation</b>	Note values are replaced with longer ones
24.	<b>Diminution</b>	Note values are replaced with shorter ones
25.	<b>Cross rhythms/ Polyrhythms</b>	Different rhythms are played simultaneously

## C. Tonality

26.	<b>Atonality</b>	When there is no sense of home key
27.	<b>Polytonality</b>	Two or more keys at the same time
28.	<b>Bitonality</b>	Two keys at the same time
29.	<b>Modes</b>	Scales system that existed before major/ minor

## D. Dynamics

30.	<b>Piano</b>	Quiet
31.	<b>Forte</b>	Loud
32.	<b>Crescendo</b>	Getting louder
33.	<b>Diminuendo</b>	Getting quieter

## E. Instrumentation

34.	<b>Instrumentation</b>	The instruments playing
35.	<b>Low pitched instruments</b>	Representing dark and sombre atmospheres, large and slow-moving
36.	<b>Orchestration</b>	The arrangement of the instruments
37.	<b>Historical instruments</b>	Suggest a time period/ the idea of the past
38.	<b>National instruments</b>	Suggest a country (e.g. bagpipes)
39.	<b>Loud Brass</b>	Triumphant, war, royalty
40.	<b>Quiet Brass</b>	Sinister
41.	<b>Solo instrument</b>	Loneliness/isolation
42.	<b>Strings</b>	Emotion, passion, grief
43.	<b>Glissando</b>	A slide between two pitches
44.	<b>Very high pitch</b>	Creates suspense
45.	<b>Very low pitch</b>	Creates sense of danger
46.	<b>Lots of percussion</b>	Fast action sequence/ dramatic
47.	<b>Tremolo strings</b>	Tension, fear, drama
48.	<b>Glockenspiel</b>	Magic, fairy tales
49.	<b>Timpani</b>	Large orchestral drums
50.	<b>Timbre</b>	The 'sound quality' or 'tonal colour' of a particular instrument or voice

## F. Harmony

51.	<b>Diatonic</b>	All the notes in the chords are in the key (also called 'consonant' harmony)
52.	<b>Chromatic</b>	Chords that use notes not in the key
53.	<b>Arpeggio</b>	Each note of a chord played separately



# Musical Forms and Devices

## A. The Western Classical Tradition

1.	<b>The Baroque Era</b>	1600-1750	1. Ornaments 2. Terraced dynamics 3. Different types of texture (homophonic and polyphonic)	4. Major/minor key system 5. Small orchestras 6. Use of harpsichord, basso continuo and figured bass	7. Binary, ternary, rondeau
2.	<b>The Classical Era</b>	1750-1810	1. Balanced phrases 2. Functional harmony 3. Alberti bass	4. Larger orchestra 5. Frequent use of homophony 6. Contrasts in dynamics and mood	7. Minuet and trio form, variations, rondo, sonata, ternary
3.	<b>The Romantic Era</b>	1810-1910	1. Lyrical melodies and themes 2. Leitmotifs 3. More expressive	4. Chromaticism 5. Unexpected key changes 6. Even larger orchestra	7. Developments in form: music often linked to other art forms

## B. Musical Forms

4.	<b>Binary</b>	A, B	Two contrasting sections: both are usually repeated	Bach: March in D major
5.	<b>Ternary</b>	A, B, A	Three sections: the outer two are the same, the middle one contrasts	Mozart: Lacrymosa
6.	<b>Rondo</b>	A, B, A, C, A	The opening section keeps returning, with contrasting sections in between	Purcell: Rondaeu
7.	<b>Variation</b>	T, V1, V2, V3	A theme is followed by sections in which it is developed in imaginative ways	Mozart: 'Ah, vous dirai-je, Maman'
8.	<b>Strophic</b>	A, A, A	Same music repeated in every section	Brahms: 'Weigenlied'
9.	<b>Minuet and Trio</b>	M, T, M	Both use binary form. The trio is like a second minuet but contrasting in some way	Haydn: Minuet-Trio (Symphony 94)

## C. Musical Devices

10.	<b>Repetition</b>	The exact repeat of a musical idea or phrase, without variation	19.	<b>Pedal</b>	A held or repeated note against which changing harmonies are heard
11.	<b>Contrast</b>	A change in the musical content. Often achieved through dynamics, key, tempo or instruments	20.	<b>Canon</b>	When a melody is repeated in another part while the initial melody is still being played
12.	<b>Anacrusis</b>	A note or notes which are played before the first strong beat	21.	<b>Conjunct</b>	When the melody moves by steps (next-door notes)
13.	<b>Imitation</b>	When a musical idea is copied in another part. This can be used in polyphony	22.	<b>Disjunct</b>	When the melody leaps between notes that are not next to each other
14.	<b>Sequence</b>	The repetition of a melodic phrase, but at a higher or lower pitch	23.	<b>Broken Chord/ Arpeggio</b>	When the notes of a chord are separated and played in succession, either up or down
15.	<b>Ostinato</b>	A musical pattern which is repeated many times. Known as a riff in modern music	24.	<b>Alberti bass</b>	A type of broken chord accompaniment, which was common in the Classical period
16.	<b>Syncopation</b>	Same as 'off beat'. When accented notes are played on the weaker beats of the bar	25.	<b>Motifs</b>	A short melodic or rhythmic idea that has a distinctive character
17.	<b>Dotted rhythms</b>	A dot after a note increases its value by half again. This gives a 'jagged' effect to the rhythm	26.	<b>Chord Progressions</b>	A series of chords related to each other in a particular key
18.	<b>Drone</b>	A repeated note or notes held throughout a passage of music	27.	<b>Modulation</b>	The process of changing key
			28.	<b>Regular phrases</b>	The balanced parts of a melody

A. Structure		
1.	<b>32-bar song form</b>	32 bars long, presents two ideas (A and B)
2.	<b>Strophic</b>	Intro – Verse 1 – Verse 2 – Verse 3 – Verse 4 – etc. – Outro
3.	<b>12 bar blues</b>	12 bars arranged in harmony: I – I – I – I – IV – IV – I – I – V – IV – I – I
4.	<b>Verse-chorus form</b>	Intro-Verse-Chorus-Verse-Chorus-Outro
5.	<b>Riffs</b>	Repeated musical pattern
6.	<b>Middle 8 / Bridge</b>	Contrasting section towards the end of a song
7.	<b>Instrumental Break</b>	Instrumental section during a song
8.	<b>Fill</b>	Short instrumental passage between two vocal phrases

B. Melody		
9.	<b>Range</b>	The span of notes the vocalist covers
10.	<b>Blue notes</b>	Flattened 3rd, 5th or 7th
11.	<b>Hooks</b>	Catchy melody which returns during a song
12.	<b>Diatonic</b>	All the notes are in the piece's key
13.	<b>Chromatic</b>	Melody includes notes that aren't in the piece's key
14.	<b>Melismatic</b>	More than one note per syllable
15.	<b>Syllabic</b>	One note per syllable
16.	<b>Conjunct</b>	Melody moves by step
17.	<b>Disjunct</b>	Melody includes large leaps

C. Instrumentation		
18.	<b>Rhythm Guitar</b>	Ordinary electric guitar which supports the rhythm by strumming the chords
19.	<b>Lead Guitar</b>	Electric guitar that plays the melody / harmonises with vocals / has a solo
20.	<b>Bass Guitar</b>	Usually has four strings and provides the low notes (the bass line)
21.	<b>Drum Kit</b>	3-5 drums, some cymbals and a high hat
22.	<b>Keyboards</b>	Electric pianos, synthesisers, Hammond organs
23.	<b>Lead and Backing vocals</b>	Main soloist and other voices which join to support the main singer / provide harmonies / counter melodies
24.	<b>Falsetto</b>	A vocal technique used by male singers to reach notes outside of their range

## D. Techniques

25.	<b>Looping</b>	Repeating a part of the music
26.	<b>Sampling</b>	Taking a sample of one sound recording and using it in another song
27.	<b>Panning</b>	A studio technique for adjusting sound levels between the left and right speakers
28.	<b>Phasing</b>	An electronic delay effect
29.	<b>Balance</b>	Relative of volume of the individual performers in a group
30.	<b>Remixing</b>	Changing a piece through electronic manipulation
31.	<b>Delay</b>	Electronically produced repeated, decaying echo
32.	<b>Reverb</b>	Effect which creates a sense of depth
33.	<b>Distortion/Overdrive</b>	Both refer to ways of increasing the gain of amplified instruments, producing a growly/fuzzy tone
34.	<b>Wah-wah</b>	Pedal that mimics sound of human voice
35.	<b>Auto Tune</b>	Alters the pitch in recorded vocals

## E. Harmony

36.	<b>Notes of the triad</b>	Root, Third, Fifth
37.	<b>Primary Chords</b>	Tonic, Subdominant, Dominant. Sometimes these are written in Roman Numerals (I, IV, V)
38.	<b>Secondary Chords</b>	Chords borrowed from another key
39.	<b>Chord Progression</b>	The order of chords in a song, changes for different sections
40.	<b>Cadences</b>	Perfect (V-I), Plagal (IV-I), Imperfect (?-V), Interrupted (V-?)
41.	<b>Harmonic Rhythm</b>	The rate at which the chords change in a song

## F. Tempo, Rhythm & Metre

42.	<b>Syncopation</b>	The off-beats are emphasized
43.	<b>Driving rhythms</b>	Rhythms which drive the music forward

## G. Genres

44.	<b>Pop</b>	A general term covering the many different styles and genres of music around since the late 18th Century that are considered to be part of modern everyday culture
45.	<b>Rock</b>	A general term that covers many different genres of music which have developed since rock and roll in the 1950s. There have been many stylistic changes in this period
46.	<b>Fusion</b>	When musical styles are combined together to make something new
47.	<b>Bhangra</b>	A fusion of Indian and Western music, combined to make a new style

## Computer Systems

A computer system has both hardware and software.

Keyword	Definition
Hardware	The physical components that make up a device or computer system.
Software	The programs that give instructions to the hardware to make it perform the desired task.

## Software Classification

Keyword	Definition
Application Software	A program designed to perform a specific task that the user interacts directly with (e.g. spreadsheets, web browser and word processor, disk defragmentation).
System Software	A program concerned with the running of the computer. Its purpose is the control the computer hardware and manage the application software. (e.g. operating system, antivirus, backup tools, firewall)
Operating System (OS)	The most important piece of system software. The OS handles management of the processor, memory, input/output devices, applications, and security.

### Functions of the operating system

Application management	Manages installation of an application and control access of data and devices to the application
Processor management	Allows multiple applications to be run simultaneously by manages the processing time between applications and CPU cores. Multitasking refers to this.
Memory management	Moves files and programs in and out of memory.
Security	Controls user's access to files and data. Provides security updates.
Input/Output devices	Allows users to send and receive data from input/output devices.

## Cloud Computing

Cloud storage	Can store data and files on a server elsewhere that can be accessed via the internet.	
Cloud applications	Using applications over the internet.	
Cloud file management	Accessing, syncing, backing up, and sharing files over the internet	
	Advantages	Disadvantages
Cloud Computing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only pay for storage that you use</li> <li>Data and files available from anywhere in the world where there is an internet connection</li> <li>Data automatically backed up</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need a reliable network connection</li> <li>Files are hosted elsewhere so a security concern</li> <li>The most recent versions of software is often not available</li> <li>Transfer of data over the internet will slow down performance.</li> </ul>
Local Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Files can be accessed even when there is no internet connection</li> <li>More secure as files do not need to be transferred over the network and the user has more control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Users need to organise their backup solutions</li> <li>Not so easy to share documents</li> <li>Can only access the files locally</li> </ul>

## Memory

Keyword	Definition
Volatile memory	Main memory. When the computer is turned off the contents of volatile memory is lost.
Non-volatile memory	Secondary storage. When the computer is turned off the contents of non-volatile memory is kept.
ROM	Read Only Memory. Data can only be read from the device, and the memory cannot be edited or deleted. Stores the start-up instructions on a computer.
RAM	When applications are executed, they are loaded into RAM first. RAM is volatile.

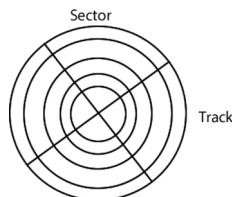
## Embedded Systems

Keyword	Definition
<b>Embedded system</b>	A computer system that is designed for a specific function.
<b>General-purpose computer</b>	A computer system that can carry out many tasks.
<b>Embedded systems examples</b>	Home appliances like a dishwasher, fridge, microwave, oven, air conditioning.

## Secondary Storage

### Magnetic Hard Disk

- Tracks on the disk platters contain tiny magnets, each holding 1 bit of data.
- The polarity (negative or positive) of the magnets determines whether the bits are 0 or 1.
- The write head modifies the polarity of the magnet as appropriate.
- The read head identifies whether each magnet is negative or positive.
- The tracks are laid out as a series of concentric rings.



Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cheap form of storage</li> <li>• Can store large amounts of data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less reliable because it contains moving parts that can break</li> <li>• Electromagnetic surge can corrupt the data held</li> <li>• Slow speed of read/write access</li> </ul>

### Optical Disks

- Tracks on the disk contain pits and lands.
- The track is a spiral.
- A laser is emitted, and the laser light is reflected when it hits the lands, but is scattered when it hits the pits.
- Depending on whether the light is scattered light is encoded as a binary value of 0 and reflected light is encoded as a 1.
- The sensor is able to detect light reflected, but not scattered.
- Example: Blu-Ray (25 Gb) DVD (4.7 Gb), CD (700 Mb).



Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can transfer easily between computers</li> <li>• Cheap for low amounts of data storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can scratch easily</li> <li>• Not much storage compared with other methods.</li> </ul>

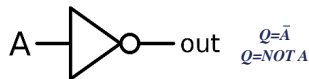
### Solid state Drive

- Use millions of switches called floating gate transistors on microchips to store data.
- Electrons are stored in gates and this is encoded as 0 when there is an electron present and encoded a 1 when there is no electron present.
- The electrons remain trapped even when there is no flow of electricity.
- Contain no moving parts and are therefore more robust than optical and magnetic storage.

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Much faster than other means of storage</li> <li>• More reliable than other means if you are only reading data</li> <li>• Quiet</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More expensive per volume of storage</li> <li>• Reliability might be an issue if you write a lot of data to it</li> </ul>

## Boolean Logic

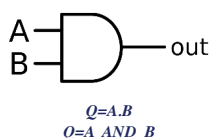
**NOT gate** - The output is the opposite of the input



NOT truth table

Input	Output
0	1
1	0

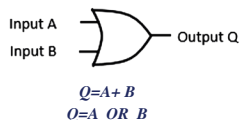
**AND gate** - has two inputs and will have a true output if the two inputs are true otherwise the output will be false



AND truth table

Input - A	Input - B	Output
0	0	0
1	0	0
0	1	0
1	1	1

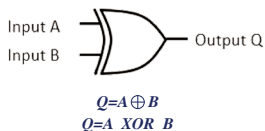
**OR gate** - has two inputs and will have a true output if either or both the inputs are true



AND truth table

Input - A	Input - B	Output
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	1

**XOR gate** - has two inputs and will have a true output if either the inputs are true but not both



AND truth table

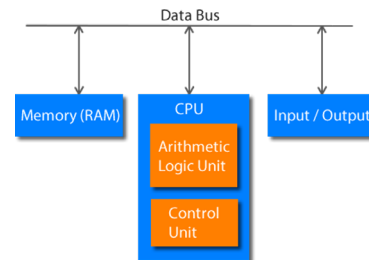
Input - A	Input - B	Output
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

### Boolean Expression Operators

Operator	Example
AND	$Q = A \text{ AND } B$ $Q = A \cdot B$
OR	$Q = A \text{ OR } B$ $Q = A + B$
NOT	$Q = \text{NOT } A$ $Q = \bar{A}$
XOR	$Q = A \text{ XOR } B$ $Q = A \oplus B$

## System Architecture

Keyword	Definition
<b>CPU/Processor</b>	Fetches instructions from memory, decodes them, and executes them to perform a task
<b>Von Neumann architecture</b>	The stored program concept, where program instructions and the data to be processed can be stored in the same memory.
<b>Bus</b>	Wires through which data and instructions are transferred between computer components
<b>Clock</b>	Keeps all the CPU components synchronised
<b>ALU</b>	Arithmetic logic unit. Where basic arithmetic and logical operations take place
<b>Control unit</b>	Controls the FDE cycle.
<b>Registers</b>	A very small amount of memory that store instructions and data during FDE cycle. Volatile.
<b>Cache</b>	A larger piece of memory that can store data and instructions that are likely to be reused. Also volatile



### Factors affecting CPU performance

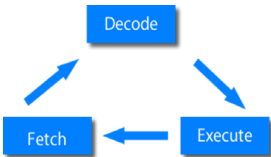
<b>Clock speed</b>	The number of cycles that a processor carries out per second. Each cycle of the CPU allows a single action (instruction) to be carried out. The greater the clock speed, the greater the number of operations and the faster the computer will run.
<b>Number of processor cores</b>	Nowadays most CPUs have multiple cores. Having multiple cores allows instructions to be carried out concurrently (at the same time), whereas a single core will only allow carry out instructions in serial (one at a time).
<b>Latency</b>	Delay in transfer of data between components
<b>Cache size</b>	Controls user's access to files and data. Provides security updates.
<b>Input/Output devices</b>	The bigger the cache the greater the volume of data and instructions that can be stored thereby reducing latency and improving performance of the CPU.

### CPU



## FDE cycle

1. Instructions are loaded into memory
2. Processor fetches the instruction from the main memory
3. Instruction is decoded so the CPU knows what to do with the instruction
4. Processor then executes the instruction
5. Result of the instruction can be stored in memory
6. Next instruction is then fetched from main memory and the cycle repeats itself.



## Classification of Programming Languages

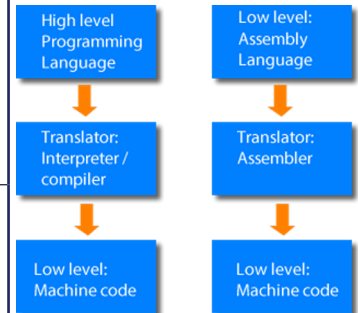
Keyword	Definition
<b>High level languages</b>	Closer to human language and is therefore easier to understand. A translator is used to convert the instructions into code that the computer understand.
<b>Low level languages</b>	Refer to machine code and assembly language. Is close to the language understood by the computer. However, it is difficult for humans to understand.
<b>Machine code</b>	Expressed in binary values 0 and 1. This is the language that computers understand. All programming languages need to be translated into machine code. Machine code is specific to a processor.
<b>Assembly language</b>	Provides basic computer instructions for programs to run. There is a one to one relationship between machine code and assembly code instructions. One assembly language instruction maps to one machine code instruction.
<b>ALU</b>	Arithmetic logic unit. Where basic arithmetic and logical operations take place
<b>Control unit</b>	Controls the FDE cycle.
<b>Registers</b>	A very small amount of memory that store instructions and data during FDE cycle. Volatile.
<b>Cache</b>	A larger piece of memory that can store data and instructions that are likely to be reused. Also volatile

### Low level languages versus high level languages

	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Low level</b>	Produce code that is faster and better optimised than high level languages.  Appropriate for developing new operating systems, embedded systems and hardware device drivers	Difficult to understand and modify  Assembly code is written for a specific processor architecture, and so is not portable to other computer architectures
<b>High level</b>	High level programming languages allow code to be written that is more portable. Thus code can be run on different of the types of computer system with different processor architecture.  Easier to understand Easier to modify	Needs a translator  Runs slower because of the layers of abstraction and there is inefficiency in translator.

### Program translators

<b>Translator</b>	Allow programs to be translated into machine code so then programs can be run on a computer.
<b>Interpreter</b>	Converts high level languages into machine code one instruction at a time on-the-fly while the program is running. Each instruction is converted to machine code once the previous instruction has been executed.
<b>Compiler</b>	A program that converts high level languages into machine code before the program is run. A compiler saves the machine code, so the source code is no longer needed. A compiler allows a program to be run faster than interpreted code.
<b>Assembler</b>	Converts assembly language instructions into machine code.



## Computer Networks

Keyword	Definition
<b>Network</b>	A set of computers that are connected to one another.
<b>PAN</b>	Personal Area Network. Set up around an individual person, usually using Bluetooth.
<b>LAN</b>	Local Area Network. Covers a relatively small geographical area typically extends over the range of a single organisation such as a university campus, school site. LANs are usually managed by a single organisation.
<b>WAN</b>	Wide Area Network. Made up of many local area networks and covers a much wider geographical area. The internet is the ultimate WAN. It is a network of networks with billions of interconnected devices.

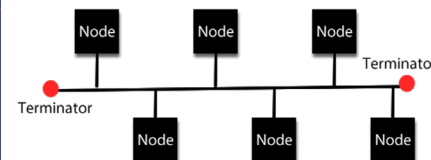
Advantages of a network	Disadvantages of a network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Share resources, such as software applications, files and hardware (e.g. printers).</li> <li>✓ Allows communication (e.g. email) and can transfer files easily.</li> <li>✓ Easier network management (e.g. can backup data onto a central file server; updates can be sent to all computers; users on a network can login to any computer)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✗ Greater security risk as computers can be hacked if they are connected to the internet.</li> <li>✗ Worms can spread from one computer to another</li> <li>✗ A problem with any shared resource, (e.g. file server goes down) can impact the whole network.</li> </ul>

## Network Topology

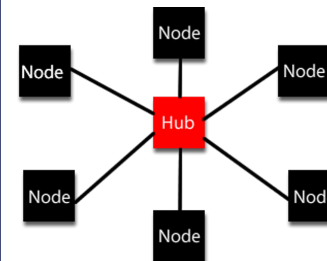
<b>Network Topology</b>	Describes how a set of computers are arranged within a network.
<b>Bus Topology</b>	All devices including clients, servers, printers and so on are connected to a cable called a bus/backbone cable. All communication is via the shared bus. At either ends of the bus is a terminator.
<b>Star Topology</b>	All devices including clients, servers, printers and so on are connected to a central hub or switch. All communication is via the hub.

	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Bus topology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Easy and cheap to install and does not require much cable</li> <li>✓ Easy to add more computers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✗ If the main cable fails then the whole network fails.</li> <li>✗ Less secure as data are broadcast to all devices on the network.</li> <li>✗ Can be slow as there are collisions between data along the shared bus.</li> <li>✗ Will get slower as more computers are added.</li> </ul>
<b>Star topology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Greater security as data is only sent to the intended recipient.</li> <li>✓ If any of the connections fail only a single node will be affected.</li> <li>✓ Fewer collisions between data packets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✗ If the central hub fails, then every computer on the network is affected.</li> <li>✗ Expensive as extra cable and hardware (hubs) are needed.</li> </ul>

Bus topology diagram



Star topology diagram





## Wired and Wireless

<b>Wired Network</b>	Use cables to communicate, like copper or fibre optic cables.	
<b>Wireless Network</b>	Use radio waves communicate (e.g. Wi-Fi).	
	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Wired</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows more control, security, and reliability.</li> <li>Can restrict who has access to the network.</li> <li>Wired methods have greater speeds than wireless methods.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cables can be difficult to maintain in big organisations.</li> <li>Having many cables can get expensive.</li> <li>Worse for the environment.</li> <li>Less portability</li> </ul>
<b>Wireless</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can use computer anywhere and not constrained by cables.</li> <li>Not as much hardware needed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security is a much more difficult challenge.</li> <li>Slower than wired methods</li> <li>Signal can be interfered with by obstacles and other electronic devices.</li> </ul>

**Copper** cables use electrical signals to transmit data. Three main types:

<b>Coaxial cable</b>	The signal loses strength over long distances
<b>Unshielded twisted pair</b>	A pair of copper cables are twisted together and allows data to be transmitted over longer distances
<b>Shielded twisted pair</b>	Shielding around the twisted cables means the signal is less susceptible to interference.

**Fibre Optic** cables are glass or plastic and use pulses of light to transmit data

	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Copper cables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cheaper than fibre optic</li> <li>Reliable because a telephone is powered from the copper cable and does not rely on a separate electrical power supply</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slow</li> <li>Low capacity</li> <li>Can only be used over short distances</li> <li>Interference can occur</li> </ul>
<b>Fibre Optic cables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Higher bandwidth than copper so can transmit more data</li> <li>Less attenuation (degrading) of the signal so fibre optic is more suitable over long distances</li> <li>Less "cross talk" interference between fibres compared with copper so the quality of the signal is better</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expensive</li> <li>Difficult to install</li> </ul>

## Network Security and Protocols

Why do we need network security?

- ✓ To prevent unauthorised access to a network.
- ✓ To protect our data e.g. to prevent sensitive data being stolen
- ✓ Prevent cyberattacks

## Methods of Network Security

Keyword	Definition
<b>Authentication</b>	Allows us to confirm the identity of an individual.
<b>Encryption</b>	The message is garbled so if it gets intercepted during transmission it will be almost impossible for anyone without the key to read the original message.
<b>Firewall</b>	Prevents incoming packets containing malware getting into the network.
<b>MAC address filtering</b>	A MAC (Media Access Control) address is a unique identifier for any device that is connected to a network. Each network interface card has a unique MAC address that is a 12-digit hexadecimal code. Specific devices can be blocked from accessing a network.

Network Protocols	
Keyword	Definition
<b>Network protocol</b>	A set of rules that allow computers to communicate and exchange information over a network. There are many types of protocols depending on the application.
<b>HTTP</b>	Hyper Text Transfer Protocol. The protocol used for the World Wide Web. Used for accessing web pages.
<b>HTTPS</b>	Secure version of HTTP. The data is encrypted during transfer. Used for e-commerce and online banking.
<b>FTP</b>	File Transfer Protocol. Used to download or upload large files from a server to a client.
<b>Ethernet</b>	Not a single protocol but a collection of related protocols. LANs most commonly use ethernet.
<b>Wi-Fi</b>	A collection of protocols that use radio waves to transmit data between devices. Wi-Fi is a trademark and WLAN (Wireless LAN) is the generic term.
<b>SMTP</b>	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol. Sends emails from the user onto the email server.
<b>IMAP</b>	Internet Message Access Protocol. Retrieves the email from the email server to the client (user) and allows access from anywhere on any device because the email remains on the server.
<b>TCP</b>	When files are sent over the internet, they are broken up into small chunks called packets. When they arrive at the destination computer they are reassembled back into the original format.
<b>UDP</b>	Used as an alternative to TCP. It is used in video conferencing and online gaming when speed is necessary as huge volumes of data are transferred in real time. It improves speed by not checking for lost packets, so they do not get re-sent.
<b>IP</b>	Internet Protocol. A set of rules that govern the transmission of data across the internet.

TCP/IP	
The TCP and IP protocol work closely together and are referred to as TCP/IP. The TCP/IP model consists of four layers that pass data between each layer.	
<b>Application layer</b>	Contains protocols related to the application such as HTTP, HTTPS for web browsers, FTP for file transfer and SMTP and IMAP for email.
<b>Transport layer</b>	Establishes the end to end connection. It splits the data into packets and passes the data onto the network layer. On the recipient's computer the transport layer reassembles the packets into the original form. TCP and UDP are the main protocols used in this layer.
<b>Network layer</b>	Adds the source and destination IP address and route the packets over the network. At the destination the network layer strips out the IP addresses. The IP operates on this layer. Can also be called the Internet layer.
<b>Link layer</b>	Has a network card and deals with the physical connection and adds the physical addresses (MAC address) of the hardware to the packets that it receives from the network layer.

Use the following mnemonic to remember the 4 layers:

- All (Application)
- Turtles (Transport)
- Need (Network/Internet)
- Love (Link)

```

graph LR
    subgraph Sender [Sender's Computer]
        direction BT
        A[Application Layer  
HTTPS, HTTP, FTP, SMTP] --> T[Transport Layer  
TCP, UDP]
        T --> N[Network Layer  
IP]
        N --> D[Data link Layer]
    end
    D --> I((Internet))
    I --> R[Data link Layer]
    subgraph Recipient [Recipient's Computer]
        direction TB
        R --> N[Network Layer  
IP]
        N --> T[Transport Layer  
TCP, UDP]
        T --> A[Application Layer  
HTTPS, HTTP, FTP, IMAP]
    end
  
```

## Data Representation

### Number bases

<b>Denary</b>	Base 10. Means that we have 10 possible values (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) in each place value (1s, 10s, 100s..)
<b>Binary</b>	Base 2. Means we have 2 values, 0 and 1. Computers store data and instructions in binary.
<b>Hexadecimal</b>	Base 16. To make up the 16 values we use the ten denary numbers in addition to 6 letters (A, B, C, D, E, F).

### Binary

To calculate the maximum value for a given number of bits we use  $2^n - 1$  where n is the number of bits. For example for 4 bits we have  $2^4 - 1$  which is 15.

Bits	Max value binary	Max value denary
1	$1_2$	$1_{10}$
2	$11_2$	$3_{10}$
3	$111_2$	$7_{10}$
4	$1111_2$	$15_{10}$
5	$11111_2$	$31_{10}$
6	$111111_2$	$63_{10}$
7	$1111111_2$	$127_{10}$
8	$11111111_2$	$255_{10}$

Denary	Hex.	Binary
$0_{10}$	$0_{16}$	$0000_2$
$1_{10}$	$1_{16}$	$0001_2$
$2_{10}$	$2_{16}$	$0010_2$
$3_{10}$	$3_{16}$	$0011_2$
$4_{10}$	$4_{16}$	$0100_2$
$5_{10}$	$5_{16}$	$0101_2$
$6_{10}$	$6_{16}$	$0110_2$
$7_{10}$	$7_{16}$	$0111_2$

Denary	Hex.	Binary
$8_{10}$	$8_{16}$	$1000_2$
$9_{10}$	$9_{16}$	$1001_2$
$10_{10}$	$A_{16}$	$1010_2$
$11_{10}$	$B_{16}$	$1011_2$
$12_{10}$	$C_{16}$	$1100_2$
$13_{10}$	$D_{16}$	$1101_2$
$14_{10}$	$E_{16}$	$1110_2$
$15_{10}$	$F_{16}$	$1111_2$

### Hexadecimal advantages:

- Easier to read than binary for programmer
- Fewer characters per value so easier to write for programmers

**Hexadecimal is not understood by a computer! It must always be translated to binary for it to understand**

## Converting Between Number Bases

### Denary to binary conversion

1. Create a grid:

128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

2. Add a 1 to the corresponding cell if number contributes to target number and 0 to all the other cells

Worked example: convert  $24_{10}$  to binary.

128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0

$$16_{10} + 8_{10} = 24_{10}$$

The binary value is  $11000_2$  (we can ignore the preceding zeros)

### Binary to denary conversion

Worked example: Convert  $01011001_2$  to denary

1. Create the grid:

128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1

2. Add up the cells that have a corresponding value of 1:

$$64 + 16_{10} + 8_{10} + 1 = 89_{10}$$

### Hexadecimal to denary conversion

- 1) Convert the two hex values separately to denary value
- 2) Multiply the first value by 16
- 3) Add the second value

Worked example: Convert  $A3_{16}$  to denary

$$A_{16} = 10_{10}$$

$$3_{16} = 3_{10}$$

$$(10_{10} \times 16_{10}) + 3_{10} = 163_{10}$$

### Denary to hexadecimal conversion

- 1) Integer divide the denary number by 16
- 2) Take the modulus 16 of the denary number
- 3) Convert the two numbers to the corresponding hex values.

Worked example: Convert  $189_{10}$  to hex

$$189_{10} / 16_{10} = 11_{10} \text{ remainder } 15_{10}$$

$$11_{10} = B_{16}$$

$$15_{10} = F_{16}$$

$$189_{10} = BF_{16}$$

### Hexadecimal to binary conversion

1. Find the corresponding 4-bit binary number for the two numbers
2. Concatenate the two binary values to give the final binary value

Example: convert  $C3_{16}$  to binary

$$C_{16} = 12_{10} = 1100_2$$

$$3_{16} = 3_{10} = 0011_2$$

$$11000011_2$$

### Binary to hexadecimal conversion

1. Split the binary number into groups of 4 bits:  $1110_2$   $1010_2$
2. Find the corresponding Hex value for each of the 4-bit groups

Worked example: Convert  $11101010_2$  to hexadecimal

$$1110_2 \mid 1010_2$$

$$1110_2 = 14_{10} = E_{16}$$

$$1010_2 = 10_{10} = A_{16}$$

$$EA_{16}$$

## Units of Information

A bit is the fundamental unit of binary numbers. A bit is a binary digit that can be either 0 or 1.

1 byte = 8 bits  
1 nibble = 4 bits

Unit	Symbol	Number of bytes
Kilobyte	KB	103 (1000)
Megabyte	MB	106 (1 million)
Gigabyte	GB	109 (1 billion)
Terabyte	TB	1012 (1 trillion)

## Character Encoding

Character coding schemes allows text to be represented in the computer. One such coding scheme is ASCII. ASCII uses 7 bits to represent each character which means that a total of 128 characters can be represented.

Lower case letters	26
Upper case letters	26
Numbers	10
Symbols (e.g. comma, colon)	33
Control characters	33

ASCII encoded values for some characters

A	1000001 <sub>2</sub>	65 <sub>10</sub>
B	1000010 <sub>2</sub>	66 <sub>10</sub>
a	1100001 <sub>2</sub>	97 <sub>10</sub>
b	1100010 <sub>2</sub>	98 <sub>10</sub>
"0"	0110000 <sub>2</sub>	48 <sub>10</sub>
"1"	0110001 <sub>2</sub>	49 <sub>10</sub>

- ASCII has a limited character set (7 bits, 128 characters), but Unicode has 16 bits and allows many more (65K) characters.
- Unicode provides a unique character for different languages and different platforms.
- It allows us to represent different alphabets for instance Greek, Mandarin, Japanese, Emojis etc.
- Unicode and ASCII are the same up to 127.

## Binary Addition

### Binary addition rules

$0_2 + 0_2 = 0_2$   
 $0_2 + 1_2 = 1_2$   
 $1_2 + 0_2 = 1_2$   
 $1_2 + 1_2 = 10_2$  (carry 1)  
 $1_2 + 1_2 + 1_2 = 11_2$  (carry 1)

### Example

$$\begin{array}{r}
 10101001_2 \\
 + 00001001_2 \\
 \hline
 00010101_2 \\
 \hline
 11000111_2 \\
 \hline
 \text{carry } 111 \quad 1
 \end{array}$$

## Binary Shift

The binary shift operator is used to perform multiplication and division of numbers by powers of 2

multiply/divide	x 16	x 8	x 4	x 2	/ 2	/ 4	/ 8
shift	<<4	<<3	<<2	<<1	>>1	>>2	>>3

Example: Apply shift operator to 1101<sub>2</sub> (13<sub>10</sub>)

Shift	Result	Denary
<<1	11010 <sub>2</sub>	13 <sub>10</sub> × 2 <sub>10</sub> = 26 <sub>10</sub>
<<2	110100 <sub>2</sub>	13 <sub>10</sub> × 4 <sub>10</sub> = 52 <sub>10</sub>
>>1	110	13 <sub>10</sub> / 2 <sub>10</sub> = 6 <sub>10</sub>

Note that odd numbers are rounded down to the nearest integer when the right shift operator is applied.

## Sound

**Sample** - Measure of the analogue signal at a given point in time

**Sample rate** - number of samples taken per second and is measured in Hertz.

**Sample resolution** - number of bits used to represent each sample

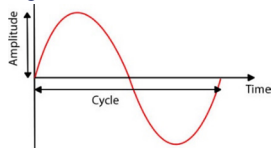
The size of sound files can be calculated using:

**Size of file** = length (seconds) x sample rate x sampling resolution

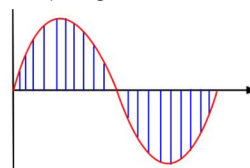
For sound to be stored digitally on a computer it needs to be converted from its continuous analogue form into a discrete binary values. The steps are:

1. Microphone detects the sound wave and converts it into an electrical (analogue) signal
2. The analogue signal is sampled at regular intervals
3. The samples are approximated to the nearest integer (quantised)
4. Each integer is encoded in binary with a fixed number of bits

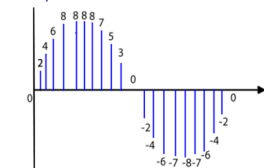
Original analogue signal  
regular intervals



Sample signal at



Integer values give to each  
sample



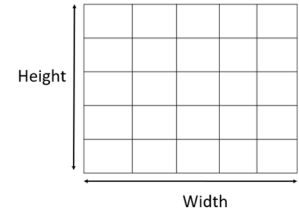
Encode as binary

0 2 4 6 8 8 8 8 7 5 3 0 ->  
00000 00010 00100 01000  
01000 01000 01000 00111  
00101 00011 ...

## Images

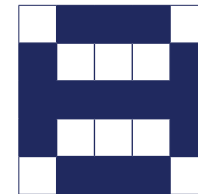
Bitmap images are made up from tiny dots called pixels. Each pixel will have a colour associated with it. An image can then be constructed from many of pixels which will have different colours arranged in rows and columns.

Resolution = width (pixels) x height (pixels)



Colour depth is the number of bits used to represent each pixel in an image. If we have a black and white image it has two colours. Each pixel can be represented by a single pixel because a bit value of 0 is black and 1 is white.

Image and corresponding binary encoding



011101000111111000101110

To represent more colours we can use more bits. For instance if we have 2-bits per pixel we can represent 4 colours because we know have 4 binary code combinations (00, 01, 10, 11) where each code represents a different colour

### Calculating the size of a bitmap image

File size (bits) = width (pixels) x height (pixels) x colour depth (bits)

File size in bytes = (width x height x colour depth) / 8

## Data Compression

The purpose of data compression is to make the files smaller which means that:

- Less time / less bandwidth to transfer data
- Take up less space on the disk

Given that there are 7 bits per ASCII character, the uncompressed size of an ASCII phrase is:

*Size = number of characters (including spaces) x 7*

**Run Length Encoding (RLE)** is a compression method where sequences of the same values are stored in pairs of the value and the number of those values. For instance, the sequence:

000110111101111

Would be represented as:

302110411041

**Huffman coding** is a form of compression that allows us to use fewer bits for higher frequency data. More common letters are represented using fewer bits than less common letters. For instance, "a" and "e", which occur in many words would be represented with fewer bit than "z" which occurs rarely.

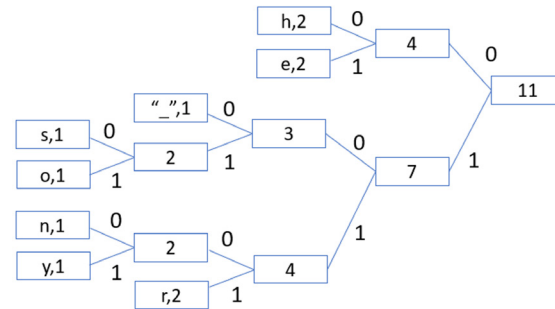
This allows for much more effective compression than RLE.

Worked Example: How much smaller is the phrase 'henry horse' encoded using Huffman encoding compared with its uncompressed size.

*Calculate the uncompressed size*

In the phrase henry horse there are 11 characters (including the space). Therefore the uncompressed size is  $11 \times 7 = 77$  bits

Here is the Huffman tree for the phrase:



Letter	encoding
e	01
h	00
r	111
<space>	100
o	1011
s	1000
n	1100
y	1101

Encode message

00 01 1100 111 1101 100 00 1011 111 1000 01 = 33 bits

Therefore, by using compression we have reduced the size from 77 bits to 33 bits a saving of 44 bits.

# Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

## Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

## 1. Nature of God

### What do Christians believe about God?

- ✓ Immanent (present in Earth and involved with humanity)
- ✓ Transcendent (outside life and beyond understanding)
- ✓ Omnipotent (all-powerful)
- ✓ Omnibenevolent (all-loving and all-good)
- ✓ Merciful (compassionate and forgiving)
- ✓ Just (fair and judges humans' actions)

**'God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son'. John 3:16**

**'Nothing is impossible with God'. Luke 1:37**

## 2. The problem of evil and suffering

- ✓ **Why is this a problem?** Many question why a loving God would allow people to suffer rather than prevent it.
- ✓ **What do Christians believe?** Christians believe God treats all people fairly and is incapable of making the wrong judgement.
- ✓ **How does this influence Christians?** Christians are therefore sure that they can trust God even when things appear to be going wrong.

## 3. The Trinity

- ✓ What is it? The concept of the trinity is that there are three 'persons' all of which are God.
- ✓ God is made up of three persons, not three separate people.
- ✓ God is not a physical being.
- ✓ Think of the three persons as non-physical elements.
- ✓ The trinity describes the following:

There is only one God

Each person of the Trinity is fully God

The persons of the trinity are not the same

### The Father

- ✓ The first person of the trinity is the Father.
- ✓ God the Father is believed to be the creator of earth and all living things on it.
- ✓ As the creator, he acts as a good father would towards his children.
- ✓ He is believed to be omnipotent, omnibenevolent and omniscient.

### The Son

- ✓ The second person of the trinity is referred to as the Son of God.
- ✓ The Son became incarnate on Earth through Jesus.
- ✓ Christians believe Jesus was both fully human whilst on earth but also fully God as well.

### The Holy Spirit

- ✓ The third person of the trinity is the Holy Spirit.
- ✓ Christians believe when Jesus left the Earth, God sent the Holy Spirit.
- ✓ The Holy Spirit is there to influence, guide and sustain the Earth and all life on it.
- ✓ The Holy Spirit is believed to be the unseen power of God at work in the world.

## Keywords

**Omnipotent** – All-powerful

**Omnibenevolent** – All-loving

**Omniscient** – All-knowing

**Original sin** – The belief that all humans are born with sin because Adam & Eve disobeyed God in the Garden of Eden

**The Holy Trinity** – The belief that there is one God made of three different persons – The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit

**Incarnation** – God made flesh. Christians believe that Jesus is God

**Genesis** – The chapter in the Old Testament that tells the creation story

**Crucifixion** – Death by being nailed to a cross

**Blasphemy** – The sin of being disrespectful towards God

**Miracle** – An event science cannot explain

**Repent** – To ask forgiveness after committing a sin

**Resurrection** – To rise from the dead

**Ascension** – The belief that Jesus went to heaven in full physical form

**Atonement** – The belief that Jesus' death paid for everyone's sin



# Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

## Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

## 4. Creation

### Genesis:

- ✓ Christians believe God created the earth and all living things.
- ✓ Genesis chapter 1 tells us the story of creation.
- ✓ The story gives an account of how the universe was created, how the earth was made fit for life and finally how God created life including humans.
- ✓ It is believed to have happened in six days after which God rested.
- ✓ For Christians the most important part of the story is the fact that everything was created 'good.'

'In the beginning, God created the heavens and the earth'. Genesis 1:1

### Literal interpretation of creation:

- ✓ They believe it is literally true.
- ✓ Everything that is in the story is the word of God and happened exactly as it is told.
- ✓ God created the world in seven days exactly as described in the story.
- ✓ Evidence of science and fossils is false and should be ignored.

### God inspired interpretation of creation:

- ✓ They believe that the account contains the truth but is not literally true.
- ✓ The world was created by God but the story was not dictated by God therefore may have some errors.
- ✓ God did create the world and all that is in it but may not have created it in seven days as described.

### Inspired by the world and a sense of God interpretation of creation:

- ✓ They believe that the story should not be taken as truth but is to show that God created the world and the Bible is to show them the message that God has to send us.
- ✓ In the case of creation, it is to show that we were created by a loving God who created us all and created a world for us to live in.

### The Word:

'In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. He was with God in the beginning. Through him all things were made; without him nothing was made that has been made'. John 1:1-3

- ✓ Experts have debated this teaching for years and specifically the identity of the Word.
- ✓ Most agree the Word refers to God the Son who entered in history through Jesus.
- ✓ This shows that all three persons of the trinity were present in creation.
- ✓ Therefore, the trinity has existed since the beginning.
- ✓ This passage shows that the three persons are not part of a chain with the Son replacing the Father and so on, they have been present since the beginning.

## Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

### Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

### 5. The Incarnation

- ✓ **What is it?** Incarnation means becoming flesh, taking a human form. It refers to the act of when God became human in the form of Jesus.
- ✓ **What do Christians believe?** Christians believe that Jesus was both fully human and fully God during his time on earth.
- ✓ **Evidence for this:** The gospels of Matthew and Luke explain clearly that Mary did not conceive Jesus sexually, but rather that it was an immaculate conception.
- ✓ It is a fundamental Christian belief that through the incarnation, God showed himself as a human being for around 30 years.
- ✓ Christians refer to Jesus as Christ, which is translated into a Hebrew word which means Messiah.
- ✓ Christians believe that Jesus is the Messiah, sent to save God's people.
- ✓ When Jesus was baptised, a voice from Heaven was heard and said '**You are my Son'** Mark 1:11.
- ✓ On another occasion Peter referred to Jesus as 'Christ'.

**'This is how the birth of Jesus the Messiah came about: His mother Mary was pledged to be married to Joseph, but before they came together, she was found to be pregnant through the Holy Spirit'. Matthew 1:18**

**'You may believe that Jesus is the Messiah, the Son of God, and that by believing you may have life in his name'.** Mark 14:61b-62a

### 6. The Crucifixion

- ✓ Jesus was sentenced to death by crucifixion (where criminals are nailed to a cross and lifted).
- ✓ Christians believe that even though Jesus was the Son of God, it does not mean he was spared the pain and horror of his death.
- ✓ Jesus forgave those who crucified him because they did not realise the significance of what was happening.
- ✓ The crucifixion gives Christians confidence that if they accept Jesus' sacrifice, sin can no longer destroy their lives as God forgives those who faithfully ask for it.
- ✓ It helps them to understand that suffering is a part of life, just as it was for Jesus, and God understands what the sufferer is going through.

**'Jesus called out with a loud voice, 'Father, into your hands I commit my spirit.' When he had said this, he breathed his last'.** Luke 23:46

- ✓ Once Jesus had died a man called Joseph asked for the body so it could be buried.
- ✓ Due to it being the Sabbath day there was insufficient time to bury it properly, so Joseph laid the body of Jesus in a tomb and rolled a large stone to block the entrance.

# Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

## Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

## 7. The Resurrection

- ✓ According to accounts Jesus was placed in the tomb late on Friday afternoon.
- ✓ How long Jesus remained in the tomb was unclear because when some of Jesus' followers went on Sunday after Shabbat they found the tomb empty.
- ✓ All accounts make it clear that Jesus' body was nowhere to be found.
- ✓ Each story mentions the women meeting men (who may have been angels) who told them that Jesus had risen and to spread the message.
- ✓ The belief that Jesus rose from the dead is called the resurrection and is a key teaching of Christianity.
- ✓ For the next few days or weeks Jesus appeared to several people.
- ✓ He told each of them he had risen from the dead as he had predicted when he was alive.
- ✓ The story spread quickly and there were several different witnesses that said he had risen.
- ✓ Christians believe the resurrection shows the power of good over evil.
- ✓ They believe by accepting Jesus they can also be resurrected in some way.
- ✓ They have no need to fear death.
- ✓ It assures them that God will forgive their sins if they follow the teachings of Christianity.
- ✓ Without the resurrection there wouldn't be a Christian faith.

## 8. The Ascension

- ✓ The ascension is a matter of interpretation.
- ✓ If Jesus had the power to be able to rise from the dead, it is possible that the same power meant he could leave the Earth physically and return to heaven.
- ✓ After meeting his disciples and asking them to carry on his good work, Jesus left them for the last time and ascended to heaven.

**'While he was blessing them, he left them and was taken up into heaven'. Luke 24:51**

## 9. Life After Death

- ✓ Christians believe humans receive eternal life as a gift from God, and so a belief in the afterlife is dependent on a belief in God.
- ✓ The afterlife either begins upon death or at the Day of Judgement when Jesus will return to judge the living and the dead.

### Judgement:

- ✓ Christians believe it is God who judges the fate of those who die.
- ✓ He will take into account the life of the person and the extent to which they have tried to get close to him.
- ✓ Jesus makes it clear that in serving others, they are serving him.
- ✓ Christians believe that simply treating other people well and in accordance with Christian morality is not enough to guarantee a good afterlife.
- ✓ They believe that Jesus is the Son of God and in order to gain a good afterlife you have to have faith in him and following his teaching.

**'And the life everlasting'. The Apostles Creed**

**'I am the way and the truth and the life. No one comes to the Father except through me'. John 14:6**

# Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

## Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

## 10. Heaven and Hell

### Heaven:

- ✓ Traditional paintings show it as beyond the clouds and where God sits on a huge throne watching the Earth.
- ✓ It is seen as a place of peace, joy and freedom from pain.
- ✓ Whether it is spiritual or physical is unclear.
- ✓ Some Christians believe that only those who believe in Jesus will be allowed into heaven.
- ✓ Other Christians believe that heaven is reserved for Christians and followers of other faiths who have lived good lives.
- ✓ Other Christians believe that heaven is for those who call themselves Christian regardless of how they have lived their life. Simply being baptised guarantees you a place.
- ✓ All Christians believe that God will forgive sins and this will enable people to approach God's presence.

### Hell:

- ✓ Often seen as the opposite of heaven.
- ✓ Christians understand it to be a state of existence without God.
- ✓ It is often depicted as a place of eternal suffering, terror, fire and torture ruled by the devil.
- ✓ It leaves a difficult question as to, if heaven is reserved for Christians, where do non-Christians go.
- ✓ Many believe that all those who try to follow God will be accepted by him and not be sent to hell.

**The parable of the sheep and the goats indicates heaven is a reward for both faith and good actions – only one is insufficient.**

## 11. Sin and Salvation

### Origins of Sin:

- ✓ Sin is any thought or action which separates humans from God.
- ✓ Christians believe that all humans commit sins as nobody is perfect. It is impossible not to sin.
- ✓ Some Christians believe in the idea of original sin. This is the idea that humans are born with an inbuilt tendency to do wrong.
- ✓ The idea is introduced in the story of Adam and Eve where they ate the forbidden fruit and were banished from the Garden of Eden.
- ✓ Christians believe that God gave humans free will in order to choose how to live their lives, but it doesn't mean that they can do whatever they want.
- ✓ Christians believe that the Christian teachings give them guidance on how they should use their free will.

**The Ten Commandments. E.g. 'Thou shall not kill' and 'Honour thy mother and father'. Exodus 20:1-19**

### Salvation:

- ✓ Salvation means to be saved from sin and the consequences of it.
- ✓ Salvation enables humans to get close to God again and be granted eternal life with God.
- ✓ Christians believe there are two main ways to get salvation:
  - **Salvation through good works** – the Old Testament makes it clear that a person achieves salvation through faith in God and by obeying God's law e.g. the Ten Commandments.
  - **Salvation through grace** – salvation is given by God through faith in Jesus and his teachings. It is not earned or deserved but a gift for the faithful.
- ✓ Whilst salvation through works is the most widely believed type of salvation, many Christians believe it is possible to achieve salvation through grace alone as there is evidence of it in the Bible.

## Christianity: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 2)

### Topics covered:

- |                       |                    |                     |                         |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Nature of God      | 4. Creation        | 7. The Resurrection | 10. Heaven and Hell     | 13. Atonement |
| 2. Evil and Suffering | 5. The Incarnation | 8. The Ascension    | 11. Sin and Salvation   |               |
| 3. The Trinity        | 6. The Crucifixion | 9. Life After Death | 12. Jesus and Salvation |               |

### 12. Jesus and Salvation

- ✓ Christians believe that Jesus' death makes up for original sin and so can bring people back to God.
- ✓ Jesus knew that his death was necessary to restore the relationship between God and humans and make salvation available to all people.
- ✓ Christians believe through Jesus' death and resurrection; humans can receive forgiveness for sin.
- ✓ The fact that Jesus rose from the dead shows that God accepted Jesus' sacrifice and atonement, which means Jesus restored the relationship between God and humans.
- ✓ Jesus made salvation possible because God will now forgive anybody who asks in faith.

**'For the wages of sin is death, but the gift of God is eternal life in Christ Jesus our Lord'. Romans 6:23**

### 13. Atonement

- ✓ Atonement removes the effect of sin and allows people to restore their relationship with God. This is possible because of Jesus.
- ✓ God is holy and therefore does not overlook sin. The penalty of sin must be paid, and Christians believe it was paid through Jesus.

**'He is the atoning sacrifice for our sins, and not only for ours but also for the sins of the whole world'. 1 John 2:1-2**

# Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)

## Topics covered:

1. The Oneness of God (Tawhid) 3. Angels  
2. Nature of Allah 4. Life After Death

5. Prophethood  
6. Predestination

7. Muhammad  
8. Holy Books

9. Sunni and Shi'a  
10. Imamate

## 1. The Oneness of God

- ✓ One of the most important beliefs for Muslims is Tawhid (the belief that there is only one God).
- ✓ This belief is repeated daily in the Shahadah (one of the five pillars).
- ✓ A Muslim's most important duty is to declare faith in one God.
- ✓ God is unique. No one can picture God which is why there aren't any pictures or statues of Him in Islam.
- ✓ God is the only creator and controller of everything.
- ✓ Muslims believe they should accept whatever happens as the will of God (supremacy of God's will).

**'Say, He is God the One, God the eternal'. Quran 112:1-4**

**'Misfortunes can only happen with God's permission'. Quran 64:11**

## 2. Nature of Allah

Muslims believe God is:

- ✓ Immanent (present in Earth and involved with humanity)
- ✓ Transcendent (outside life and beyond understanding)
- ✓ Omnipotent (all-powerful)
- ✓ Beneficent (all-loving and all-good)
- ✓ Merciful (compassionate and forgiving)
- ✓ Just (fair and judges humans' actions)

**'There is no God but Him, the Creator of all things'. Qur'an 6:102**

**'He is with you wherever you are'. Qur'an 57:4**

## 3. Angels

Muslims believe angels bring the words of God to the prophets. They have no free will and are made from elements of light. Their roles are:

- ✓ Messengers, guardians of people, recording actions of humans, an angel of death, purifying hearts, bring natural disasters

**'Each person has angels before him and behind'. Qur'an 13:11**

**Jibril:**

- ✓ Archangel, relayed the Qur'an to Muhammad, guided Muhammad through his entire life

**Mika'il:**

- ✓ Archangel, angel of mercy, responsible for sending rain, thunder and lightning

# Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)

## Topics covered:

- |                                |                     |                   |               |                    |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1. The Oneness of God (Tawhid) | 3. Angels           | 5. Prophethood    | 7. Muhammad   | 9. Sunni and Shi'a |
| 2. Nature of Allah             | 4. Life After Death | 6. Predestination | 8. Holy Books | 10. Imamate        |

## 4. Life After Death

For Muslims death isn't the end but the start of a new stage of life called Akhirah.

- ✓ After death you lie in the grave waiting for The Day of Judgement; this is called Barzakh.
- ✓ Angels are sent to question them about their life. If they are good and honest they will be rewarded; if they are bad and untruthful they will be punished.

### The Day of Judgement

When God's purpose for the world has been fulfilled He will destroy it.

- ✓ The world will be transformed into a new world.
- ✓ Everyone who has ever lived will be resurrected and judged by God.
- ✓ If people are given the book of deeds in their right hands they will go to heaven, if it is in their left they will go to hell.

### Heaven and Hell

Heaven:

Described as the gardens of happiness  
It is a reward for faith and good deeds

**'A reward for what they used to do'. Quran 56:24**

Hell:

Described as a place of fire and great torment  
Punishment for those who reject God and do evil

**'They will dwell amid scorching wind and scalding water in the shadow of black smoke, neither cool nor refreshing'. Quran 56:42-44**

## 5. Prophethood

God has chosen people to bring the message of Islam to the people. These chosen people are called prophets.

- ✓ They are important because they provide communication between God and humans.
- ✓ In order for humans to live how God wants it is necessary for instructions to be delivered through prophets.
- ✓ Around 124,000 prophets, of which 25 are named in the Qur'an.
- ✓ They are important role models as they were good people who lived according to God's will.

**Every community is sent a messenger'. Quran 10:47**

**Adam:**

- ✓ First man on earth and first prophet of Islam.
- ✓ Father of the human race so treated with great respect. God created Hawwa (Eve) to stop Adam being lonely. They were told not to eat from the tree in the middle of the garden but they did, and so sin entered the world. Adam is important as God gave him understanding which he passed on through his descendants. God revealed to him the foods they can eat, how to repent for wrongdoing and how to bury the dead.

**'He taught Adam the names [of things]'. Quran 2:31**

**Israhim:**

- ✓ Fulfilled all the tests and commands God gave him. Was promised to be the father of all nations. Demanded people to stop idol worship. Was supposed to be burnt alive but survived (miracle) so people began to follow God.
  - ✓ Re-built the Ka'aba after it was destroyed. Important as he stopped idol worship, gave the message of one God and rebuilt the Ka'aba
- 'God took Abraham as a friend'. Qur'an 4:125**

# Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)

## Topics covered:

1. The Oneness of God (Tawhid) 3. Angels  
2. Nature of Allah 4. Life After Death

5. Prophethood  
6. Predestination

7. Muhammad  
8. Holy Books

9. Sunni and Shi'a  
10. Imamate

## 6. Predestination

### Sunni:

- ✓ Believe God has already determined everything that will happen in the universe.
- ✓ Linked to Sunni belief of the supremacy of God's will. Doesn't mean that people have no choice about how they behave.

**'Only what God has decreed will happen to us'. Qur'an 9:51**

### Shi'a:

- ✓ Believe that God knows everything that is going to happen, but does not decide what is going to happen.
- ✓ Shi'a Muslims do not see conflict between supremacy of God's will and human freedom to act freely and make choices, as God knows what you will choose but does not choose for you.

**'God does not change the condition of a people [for the worse] unless they change what is in themselves'. Qur'an 13:11**

## 7. Muhammad

- ✓ Muhammad received the final revelation of Islam from God.
- ✓ Known as the last and greatest prophet.
- ✓ Religious from an early age and would go into the mountains to a cave to pray and meditate.
- ✓ In 610CE on Mount Hira he received his first revelation from God through the angel Jibril.
- ✓ For more than 20 years received further revelations, which were combined together to make the Qur'an.
- ✓ 3 years after the first revelation, he began preaching the words he received and continued to do it for the rest of his life.
- ✓ He challenged the people of Makkah to give up their sinful ways (cheating, drinking, gambling and idol worshipping).
- ✓ Was persecuted by the leaders of Makkah and so fled from the city in 622CE. This is known as the **Hijrah (departure)** and marks the beginning of the **Ummah (worldwide community)**.
- ✓ Before the departure Muhammad was taken on an amazing experience where Jibril took him to Jerusalem. Muhammad was carried on a horse like creature with wings. From Jerusalem he ascended to heaven and saw signs of God and spoke to prophets such as Isa. This is where he was told to pray 5 times a day. This journey is known as the **Night Journey**.

**'Muhammad is not the father of any one of you men; he is God's Messenger and the seal of prophets: God knows everything'. Qur'an 33:40**



# Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)

## Topics covered:

1. The Oneness of God (Tawhid)  
2. Nature of Allah

3. Angels  
4. Life After Death

5. Prophethood  
6. Predestination

7. Muhammad  
8. Holy Books

9. Sunni and Shi'a  
10. Imamate

## 8. Holy Books

### The Quran:

- ✓ The Qur'an is the direct word of God, which was revealed to Muhammad over a period of around 22 years.
- ✓ Contains the foundation of every believer's faith.
- ✓ Is most sacred of all the holy books. Is infallible (without error and non-changing). Contains a mixture of historical accounts and advice on how to follow God. There are 114 surahs (chapters) in total.
- ✓ Those who can recite the Qur'an from memory are given the title 'Hafiz'.

**'This is the Scripture in which there is no doubt, containing guidance for those who are mindful of God'. Qur'an 2:2**

- ✓ Other holy books have been revealed by God. Some Muslims believe these books have been lost, whilst others believe they can be found in the Bible, although the original text has been corrupted so does not have the same authority as the Qur'an.

### The Torah (Tawrat):

- ✓ Given to Moses (Musa). Mentioned 18 times in the Qur'an. Essentially the first five books of the Bible but additions and subtractions have been made.

### The Psalms (Zabur):

- ✓ Revealed to David. Mentioned 3 times in the Qur'an. Similar to the Psalms in the Bible.

### The Gospel (Injil):

- ✓ Revealed to Jesus (Isa). Mentioned 12 times in the Qur'an. It is thought to have been lost but some of its message is still found in the Bible.

### Scrolls of Ibrahim:

- ✓ One of the earliest scriptures of Islam, revealed to Ibrahim. Referred to in the Qur'an. No longer exist as they have been lost.

# Islam: Beliefs and Teachings (Unit 1)

## Topics covered:

1. The Oneness of God (Tawhid)  
2. Nature of Allah

3. Angels  
4. Life After Death

5. Prophethood  
6. Predestination

7. Muhammad  
8. Holy Books

9. Sunni and Shi'a  
10. Imamate

## 9. Sunni and Shi'a Islam

### Sunni:

- ✓ When Muhammad died the majority of Muslims thought that only the Qur'an and Sunnah had the authority to guide the beliefs and behaviour of Muslims.
- ✓ They elected Caliphs to act on behalf of God and Muhammad. They do not make the laws; they just enforce them. These Muslims became known as Sunni (meaning followers of the Sunnah).

### Six Articles of Faith in Sunni Islam:

- ✓ There is only one God Allah.
- ✓ Angels communicate the message of God to humans.
- ✓ The Qur'an is the most important writing and the highest authority in Islam.
- ✓ Muhammad is the most important prophet of God.
- ✓ The Day of Judgement is when all humanity will be judged by God and sent to paradise or hell.
- ✓ The supremacy of God's will means that God already knows but also makes happen everything that occurs in the world and in human lives.

### Shi'a:

- ✓ Another group believed that Muhammad named his cousin Ali as his successor.
- ✓ Ali and his supporters thought that the true leader had to be a descendent of Muhammad and chosen by God.
- ✓ Ali's claims to be leader were ignored by many Muslims. Over time a split developed between those who followed Ali (the Shi'as) and the Sunnis. Shi'as have their own interpretations of the Law and only accept sayings of Muhammad which have been passed down through Ali or his followers.

### The Five Roots of 'Usul ad-Din' in Shi'a Islam:

- ✓ Tawhid means that God is one.
- ✓ Prophethood means accepting that Muhammad is God's last prophet.
- ✓ God is just and wise and cannot do wrong. He holds humans accountable for their actions.
- ✓ The Imamate means accepting that twelve Imams are the leader of Islam and guard the truth of the religion without error.
- ✓ After death you will be resurrected and judged by God.

## 10. The Imamate

- ✓ When Muhammad died it wasn't clear who should succeed him.
- ✓ Muslims split in to two groups **Sunni and Shi'a**.
- ✓ **Sunni's** elected Abu Bakr as their first Caliph (leader, teacher).
- ✓ **Shi'a** believe that Muhammad named his cousin Ali as his successor so he became the first Imam.
- ✓ For Shi'a it was important that Ali took control because they believe that Muhammad appointed him under divine instruction and leadership should follow in the family line.
- ✓ When Ali died his son became the Imam. Each Imam that followed was the son of the previous Imam.
- ✓ The **Twelver Branch of Shi'a Islam** believe that there have been twelve Imams in total. The last one they believe has been kept alive by God and is hidden somewhere on earth who will return to bring peace, justice and equality.
- ✓ The **Twelvers** believe that the Imams not only rule but are able to interpret the Qur'an and Shari'ah Law without fault.
- ✓ They believe that the receiving of God's law was through Muhammad but guiding people comes through the Imams.
- ✓ **The Imamate** is the name given to the appointment of the Imams and is important because people need divine guidance to know how to live correctly.

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 1. The origins of the universe

### Christianity:

- ✓ The universe was designed and created by God.
- ✓ They believe God created the world out of nothing, 'ex-nihilo'.
- ✓ The Genesis creation story gives an account of how God created the universe.
- ✓ Christians have differing opinions on whether the creation story actually happened (see Christianity knowledge sheet and creation.)

'In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth'. Genesis 1

### Islam:

- ✓ Muslims also believe the world was created by God in six days.
- ✓ Most Muslims understand the original text of six days to mean six phases, or periods of time.
- ✓ Unlike the Bible, the Qur'an does not specify exactly what took place during each period.
- ✓ The Qur'an does not mention a day of rest.

'Your Lord is God, who created the heavens and earth in six Days, then established Himself on the throne'. Qur'an 7:54

### Science:

- ✓ The Big Bang Theory is the leading scientific explanation for how the universe began.
- ✓ It suggests that all matter was compressed into a small hot mass. A massive expansion of space took place and the condensed matter was flung in different directions. It has been expanding ever since creating the universe.

## 2. The value of the world

- ✓ The world is complex and fascinating. When you look at the world you have to wonder how it was all made.

### Stewardship:

- ✓ For **Christians** they believe God has given the privilege of living on the earth but with the responsibility of looking after it.
- ✓ The special responsibility to care for and protect the planet it called stewardship.
- ✓ As stewards of the Earth Christians believe people have been appointed by God to respect and manage the world. In return we can use it in a sustainable way for our survival.
- ✓ In **Islam** stewardship is known as khalifah. Muslims believe that God gave humans the responsibility of looking after the planet.
- ✓ People should protect the environment. On the Day of Judgement humans will be answerable to God concerning how well they have fulfilled this role.

'It is He who has made you successors on the earth'. Qur'an 6:165

### Dominion:

- ✓ In **Christianity** some believe that humans were given the power and authority to rule over the world. This is called dominion.
- ✓ A minority of Christians believe that people can do what they like with the earth and everything in it because humans are in charge.

'Rule over the fish in the sea and the birds in the sky and over every living creature that moves on the ground'. Genesis 1:28

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 3. The use and abuse of resources

- ✓ Worldwide over 90 million barrels of oil are used a day.
- ✓ The problem of deforestation is a serious one. Around 7.3 million hectares of forest are lost each year.
- ✓ Many other non-renewable resources are being used up very quickly, and once they are gone the world will have to adapt drastically in order to live without them.

### Renewable resources:

- ✓ Scientists are developing alternatives to non-renewable resources.
- ✓ While renewable resources (wind, wave power, and sunlight), can theoretically give us unlimited energy, in practice there are currently lots of problems with them, which is why conserving energy is important to people.

### Christianity:

- ✓ Christians believe they should avoid waste, conserve energy and reduce the demand for natural resources.
- ✓ They believe they can do things like; walking, cycling and public transport instead of using cars, use products which don't have a lot of packaging, turn off lights which aren't being used and reusing bags when shopping, can all help to save natural resources and conserve energy.

### Muslims:

- ✓ In the Hadith, Muslims are advised to only take what is necessary from the world.
- ✓ Each Muslim has a responsibility to help look after the environment and not overuse the world's resources.

**'Do not seek from it more than what you need'. Hadith.**

## 4. Pollution

- ✓ Pollution puts the health of humans, animals and plants at risk.
- ✓ There are many types of pollution which include: air pollution, land pollution and water pollution.

### Christianity:

- ✓ Christians believe the world is on loan to humans who have a duty to care for it.
- ✓ The **parable of the talents (Matthew 25)** warns that God will judge how responsible people have been.
- ✓ Polluting the world is not good stewardship, as God's creation is being abused.
- ✓ Pollution also harms people, so it is not **'loving one's neighbour'** or considering future generations.
- ✓ Christians believe they must help to protect the natural world from being harmed by pollution.

**'The earth is the LORD'S, and everything in it'. Psalm 24:1**

### Islam:

- ✓ Muslims believe that the environment should be nurtured, valued and restored to what God intended it to be.
- ✓ Irresponsible behaviour that leads to pollution is seen as unacceptable.
- ✓ In cases where the consequences are fatal, particularly to human life, pollution is haram (forbidden) in Islam.

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 5. The Use and Abuse of Animals:

### Muslims beliefs about animals:

- ✓ Muslims believe God made all living creatures and they all worship him in their own way.
- ✓ Each animal is valuable to God, has rights and should be treated with respect and compassion.
- ✓ Islam teaches that animals have been made for the benefit of humans but they are not to be used and abused.
- ✓ They must not be beaten unnecessarily nor used to fight each other for human entertainment.
- ✓ All animal cruelty is to be avoided and factory farming is haram (forbidden).
- ✓ Muhammad is seen as a role model in the way he treated animals. There is a story where he cut off a part of his cloak rather than disturb a sleeping cat.
- ✓ He also told a man to return a bird's eggs when he saw the distress of the mother bird.

**'All the creatures that crawl on the earth and those that fly with their wings are communities like yourselves'.**  
**Qur'an 6:38**

### Christian beliefs about animals:

- ✓ Christians believe animals were created by God for humans to use and care for.
- ✓ Many believe God values animals but that humans are more important because they were created in God's image and have souls.
- ✓ The Bible teaches that animals are to be treated kindly, but we have permission from God to use them as food.

**'Everything that lives and moves about will be food for you'.** **Genesis 9:3**

**'The righteous care for the needs of their animals'.**  
**Proverbs 12:10**

### Muslim beliefs on animal experimentation:

- ✓ In Islam causing harm to an animal, doing anything that may harm an animal's life, body or genetic order is not allowed.
- ✓ Causing them stress and forcing them to do a job beyond their power is not allowed either.
- ✓ If such actions were to protect and preserve human life, such as the development of medicines, an exception may be allowed, as long as the animal is treated humanely and with care.
- ✓ All suffering must be kept to an absolute minimum.
- ✓ For example, forcing an animal to smoke to find the effects of smoking is not allowed.
- ✓ Testing cosmetics on animals is also seen as wrong.

### Christian beliefs on animal experimentation:

- ✓ In modern societies Christians generally support limited animal testing.
- ✓ Christians believe that all human life is sacred, using animals to develop new drugs may benefit millions of people and save many lives.
- ✓ They believe animals can be used as long as there is no other way to safely develop medicines and it is carried out as caringly as possible.
- ✓ Testing cosmetics on animals was banned in the UK in 1998, and most Christians support the ban.

### Muslim beliefs on the use of animals for meat:

- ✓ Muslims are allowed to eat meat which has been killed according to Shari'ah law.
- ✓ For food to be permissible, it must have been farmed and killed according to Muslim teaching.
- ✓ The Qur'an expressly forbids the eating of pig meat and it is also haram to eat any animal which has not been ritually slaughtered or has died in the wild.
- ✓ To provide food is an example of a just cause but hunting for entertainment and pleasure is not.

**'Whoever kills a sparrow or anything bigger than that without a just cause, God will hold him accountable on the Day of Judgement'.** **Hadith**

### Christian beliefs on the use of animals for meat:

- ✓ Christians have the choice whether to eat meat or not.
- ✓ They should also be sensitive to the beliefs of others about what they wish to eat.
- ✓ Most Christians eat meat. Those who decide not to, usually do so because they are against killing animals, as they believe that animals should not be harmed.
- ✓ Others object to the animal cruelty which can occur in large factory farms.

**'The one who eats everything must not treat with contempt the one who does not, and the one who does not eat everything must not judge the one who does, for God has accepted them'.** **Romans 14:3**

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 6. Origins of human life

### Science:

- ✓ Charles Darwin came up with the theory of evolution. He suggested that creatures appeared in the sea, which over a long period of time, evolved into other species.
- ✓ Some became able to survive on land as well as in the sea. Some then developed the ability to fly. This is called evolution.
- ✓ According to the theory of evolution, humans evolved over millions of years from other animals on land.
- ✓ Scientists have discovered bones from several extinct species, which they claim as possible ancestors of the human race.

### Christianity:

- ✓ Fundamentalist Christians believe that the origin of human life was exactly as recorded in Genesis, with God creating each species separately.
- ✓ Whilst some accept adaptation in species, they do not believe there is enough evidence to prove that creatures evolve.
- ✓ Some Christians believe in God as the creator, but also accept the theory of evolution.
- ✓ They believe the Bible is concerned with 'why' it happened, rather than the 'how'.
- ✓ Some Christians say it happened because God designed and created the beginning of life and set everything in motion to develop over the course of history.
- ✓ They believe that evolution is the way God designed life to advance and evolve.

**So God created mankind in his own image, in the image of God he created them; male and female he created them'. Genesis 1:27**

### Islam:

- ✓ Muslims believe that after God made the universe, he made the first human being called Adam.
- ✓ Muslims believe the whole of the human race is descended from Adam and Hawwa (Eve).
- ✓ Some Muslims reject the idea of evolution altogether, and believe that God formed all the different species. Others accept all forms of evolution except where it applies to humans.

**'You [humans] were lifeless and He gave you life'. Qur'an 2:28**

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 7. Abortion

- ✓ Abortion is the removal of a foetus from the mother's womb.
- ✓ This can happen naturally through miscarriage, but abortion usually refers to the medical procedure of deliberately ending the pregnancy.
- ✓ Before 1967 abortion was illegal in the UK. Abortion is currently allowed up to the 24th week of a pregnancy, in a licenced clinic if two doctors agree.

### Christianity:

- ✓ Christians believe in the sanctity of life. God has given each person a purpose in life therefore abortion is wrong.
- ✓ Many Christians believe that life starts at conception, abortion therefore is wrong as you are killing a life. The only time it may be acceptable is to save the mother's life.
- ✓ Others oppose abortion but believe it is acceptable in some circumstances such as the result of rape or if the child would be severely disabled.
- ✓ Some say it is the 'lesser of two evils' and the kindest thing to do, for example if the quality of life for the baby is near non-existent.

**'Before I formed you in the womb I knew you, before you were born I set you apart'. Jeremiah 1:5**

**'As God's chosen people, holy and dearly loved, clothe yourselves with compassion, kindness, gentleness and patience'. Colossians 3:12**

### Islam:

- ✓ For Muslims they are taught to value life. The Qur'an does not explicitly refer to abortion.
- ✓ It is generally forbidden, but should be allowed in particular circumstances, such as if the mother's life is at risk.
- ✓ Some believe it should be allowed if the foetus will be born with either physical or mental disabilities or if conception was a result of rape.
- ✓ The abortion should be carried out as early as possible and definitely before ensoulment (somewhere between 40-120 days of pregnancy).
- ✓ In Islam, having an abortion after ensoulment is seen as taking a life.

**'Do not kill your children for fear of poverty – We shall provide for them and for you – killing them is a great sin'. Qur'an 17:31**

## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 8. Euthanasia

- ✓ Euthanasia means 'good death'. The intention is to end the life of someone who is in pain or has poor quality of life due to a serious illness but they can't take their own life.
- ✓ There are three types of euthanasia; voluntary – where a person asks a doctor to end their life for them; non-voluntary – where a person is too ill to request to die, but a doctor will end it because it's in their best interests; and involuntary – where a person is able to consent, but does not and their life is ended anyway.
- ✓ All forms of euthanasia are currently illegal in the UK and treated as murder or manslaughter.

### Christianity:

- ✓ Many believe taking a life is interfering with God's plan. They think it is comparable to murder and open to abuse.
- ✓ Most believe it goes against the sanctity of life, and only God has the right to take life away.
- ✓ Some Christians do support euthanasia and believe that it should be used if it is the most loving thing to do.
- ✓ They believe God has given people free will so they should be able to choose when to end their lives.

'Thou shall not kill'. Exodus.

'Blessed are the merciful'. Matthew 5:7

### Islam:

- ✓ Muslims believe in the sanctity of life. They believe all life is a gift from God and therefore should be valued and looked after.
- ✓ No person has the right to take life away, only God decides when it will be ended.
- ✓ No one knows the plan for the person who is suffering, there may be a reason for it.
- ✓ Euthanasia is forbidden in Islam and is considered a sin against God, the community and the individual.
- ✓ To end a life prematurely is going against God, because it is interfering with God's plan.

'Do not take life, which God has made sacred, except by right'. Quran 17:33

'No soul may die except with God's permission at a predestined time'. Qur'an 3:145



## Topics covered:

- |                            |                          |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Origins of the universe | 4. Pollution             | 7. Abortion            |
| 2. Value of the world      | 5. Use of animals        | 8. Euthanasia          |
| 3. Use of resources        | 6. Origins of human life | 9. Death and afterlife |

**Remember:** If a question is asking you for the **similarities** it means **two things the same**. If it says **contrasting** it is asking you to say **both for and against**

## 9. Death and the Afterlife

### Christianity:

- ✓ Christians believe humans receive eternal life as a gift from God, and so a belief in the afterlife is dependent on a belief in God.
- ✓ The afterlife either begins upon death or at the **Day of Judgement** when Jesus will return to judge the living and the dead.

### Judgement:

- ✓ Christians believe it is God who judges the fate of those who die.
- ✓ He will take into account the life of the person and the extent to which they have tried to get close to him.
- ✓ Jesus makes it clear that in serving others, they are serving him.
- ✓ Christians believe that simply treating other people well and in accordance with Christian morality is not enough to guarantee a good afterlife.
- ✓ They believe that Jesus is the Son of God and in order to gain a good afterlife you have to have faith in him and following his teaching.

### 'And the life everlasting'. The Apostles Creed

'I am the way and the truth and the life. No one comes to the Father except through me'. John 14:6

### Heaven:

- ✓ Traditional paintings show it as beyond the clouds and where God sits on a huge throne watching the earth.
- ✓ It is seen as a place of peace, joy and freedom from pain. Whether it is spiritual or physical is unclear.

### Hell:

- ✓ Often seen as the opposite of heaven.
- ✓ Christians understand it to be a state of existence without God.
- ✓ It is often depicted as a place of eternal suffering, terror, fire and torture ruled by the devil.
- ✓ It leaves a difficult question as to, if heaven is reserved for Christians, where do non-Christians go?
- ✓ Many believe that all those who try to follow God will be accepted by him and not be sent to hell.

**The parable of the sheep and the goats indicates heaven is a reward for both faith and good actions – only one is insufficient. Islam:**

### Islam:

- ✓ For Muslims death isn't the end but the start of a new stage of life called Akhirah. After death you lie in the grave waiting for The Day of Judgement; this is called Barzakh.
- ✓ Angels are sent to question them about their life.
- ✓ If they are good and honest they will be rewarded; if they are bad and untruthful they will be punished.

### The Day of Judgement

- ✓ When God's purpose for the world has been fulfilled He will destroy it.
- ✓ The world will be transformed into a new world.
- ✓ Everyone who has ever lived will be resurrected and judged by God.
- ✓ If people are given the book of deeds in their right hands they will go to heaven, if it is in their left they will go to hell.

### Heaven and Hell

#### Heaven:

- ✓ Described as the gardens of happiness.
- ✓ It is a reward for faith and good deeds.

**'A reward for what they used to do'. Quran 56:24**

#### Hell:

- ✓ Described as a place of fire and great torment.
- ✓ Punishment for those who reject God and do evil.

**'They will dwell amid scorching wind and scalding water in the shadow of black smoke, neither cool nor refreshing'. Quran 56:42-4**

# Component 1 Human Lifespan Development

**Learning Aim A:** Understand human growth and development across life stages and the factors that affect it

**Key Questions:** How do people grow and develop throughout their lives? How can factors such as lifestyle choices, relationships affect this? Understanding these processes is essential knowledge and understanding for health and social care practitioners.

## A1 Growth and development across life stages

### Lifestages

1. Infancy (0 – 2 years)
2. Early childhood (3 – 8 years)
3. Adolescence (9 – 18 years)
4. Early adulthood (19 – 45 years)
5. Middle adulthood (46 – 65 years)
6. Later adulthood (65+ years)

### Holistic Development

1. Physical development – Physical growth and physiological change
2. Intellectual development – Developing thinking and language skills and common activities that promote learning and development
3. Emotional development – Developing feelings about self and other
4. Social development – Forming relationships

## A2 Factors affecting growth and development

### 1. Physical factors

- a) Genetic inheritance
- b) Diet and lifestyle choices
- c) Experience of illness and disease
- d) Appearance

### 2. Economic factors

- a) Income/wealth
- b) Material possessions

### 3. Social, Cultural and emotional factors

- a) Educational experiences
- b) Culture, e.g. community involvement, religion, gender
- c) Influence of role models
- d) Influence of social isolation
- e) Personal relationship with friends and family

**Learning Aim B:** Investigate how individuals deal with life events

## B1 Different types of life events

### 1. Physical events

- a) Accident/injury
- b) Ill health

### 2. Relationship changes

- a) Entering a relationship
- b) Marriage
- c) Divorce
- d) Parenthood
- e) Bereavement

### 3. Life circumstances

- a) Moving house, school, or job
- b) Exclusion from education
- c) Redundancy
- d) Imprisonment
- e) Retirement

## B2 Coping with change caused by life events

### 1. How individuals adapt to these changes

### 2. Sources of support

- a) Family, friends, partners
- b) Professional carers and services
- c) Community groups, voluntary and faith-based organisations

### 3. Types of support

- a) Emotional
- b) Information and advice
- c) Practical help, e.g. financial assistance, childcare, transport

## Component 2 Services and Values

**Learning Aim A:** Understand the different types of health and social care services and barriers to accessing them

**Learning Aim B:** Demonstrate care values and review own practice

*Providing good health and social care services is very important and a set of 'care values' exist to ensure this happens. Care values are important because they enable people who use health and social care services to get the care they need and to be protected from different sorts of harm.*

### A1 Health and social care services

#### 1. Different health care services and how they meet service user needs

- Primary care, e.g. dental care, optometry, community health care
- Secondary & tertiary care, e.g. specialist medical care
- Allied health professionals, e.g. physiotherapy, occupational therapy, speech and language therapy, dieticians

#### 2. Different social care services and how they meet service user needs

- Services for children and young people, e.g. foster care, residential care, youth work
- Services for adults or children with specific needs (learning disabilities, sensory impairments, long-term health issues) e.g. residential care, respite care, domiciliary care
- Services for older adults, e.g. residential care, domiciliary care
- Role of informal social care provided by relatives, friends, and neighbours

### B1 Care values

- Empowering and promoting independence by involving individuals, where possible, in making choices
- Respect for the individual by respecting service users' need, beliefs, and identity
- Maintaining confidentiality
- Preserving the dignity of individuals to help them maintain privacy and self-respect
- Effective communication that displays empathy and warmth
- Safeguarding and duty of care
- Promoting anti-discriminatory practice by being aware of types of unfair discrimination and avoiding discriminatory behaviour

### A2 Barriers to accessing services

#### 1. Types of barriers and how they can be overcome by the service providers and users

- Physical barriers, e.g. issues getting into and around the facilities
- Sensory barriers, e.g. hearing, and visual difficulties
- Social, cultural, and psychological barriers, e.g. lack of awareness, differing cultural beliefs, social stigma, fear of loss of independence
- Language barriers, e.g. differing first language, language impairments
- Geographical barriers, e.g. distance of provider, poor transport links
- Intellectual barriers, e.g. learning difficulties
- Resource barriers for service provider, e.g. staff shortages, lack of local funding, high local demand
- Financial barriers, e.g. charging for services, cost of transport, loss of income while accessing services

### B2 Reviewing own application of care values

#### 1. Key aspects of a review

- Identifying own strengths and areas for improvement against the care values
- Receiving feedback from teacher or service user about own performance
- Responding to feedback and identifying ways to improve own performance

# 1: Identity and Culture - Me, my family and friends

## Parle-moi de ta famille – tell me about your family

J'ai une grande / petite famille – I have a big / small family Je vis dans une famille monoparentale – I live in a single-parent family
Nous sommes trois dans ma famille – there are three of us in our family
J'ai deux frères et une sœur – I have two brothers and one sister
Je suis fils unique / Je suis fille unique (f) – I am an only child
Mes parents sont divorcés, j'habite avec ma mère et mon beau-père – My parents are divorced, I live with my mother and my step-father
J'ai...ll / elle a les yeux bleus / verts / marron et les cheveux blonds / noirs / bruns / roux – I have...he / she has blue / green / brown eyes and blonde / black / brown / red hair
Je m'entends bien avec mon frère / mes frères / ma sœur / mes sœurs / mon père / ma mère / mes parents – I get on well with...
Je ne m'entends pas bien avec / Je m'entends mal avec mes frères / sœurs / parents – I don't get on well with my brothers / sisters / parents
Je me dispute avec / je me fâche contre – I argue with / I get angry with...
Mon frère est sympa / mes frères sont sympas – my brother is nice / my brothers are nice
Ma sœur est généreuse / mes sœurs sont généreuses – my sister is generous / my sisters are generous
Il (elle) m'énervé / ils (elles) m'énervent – he (she) / they get on my nerves
Nous nous disputons rarement – we rarely argue (with each other)
Ma meilleure amie est intelligente, compréhensive et vraiment sympa – my best friend (f) is intelligent understanding and really nice
Mon meilleur ami est drôle, compréhensif mais des fois un peu égoïste – my best friend (m) is funny, understanding but sometimes a bit selfish

## Décris ton/ ta meilleur(e) ami(e) - describe your best friend

## Tu veux te marier et avoir des enfants? – do you want to marry and have children?

Ma partenaire idéale est / serait gentille (f) / Mon partenaire idéal est / serait gentil (m) - my ideal partner is/would be kind
Je vais me marier / Je me marierai car le mariage est très important pour moi - I am going to get married / will marry as marriage is very important to me
Je ne veux pas me marier car cinquante pour cent des mariages finissent en divorce – I don't want to marry as 50% of marriages end in divorce
Je ne vais pas me marier avant l'âge de trente ans – I'm not going to marry before I'm 30
J'espère avoir deux enfants – I hope to have 2 children Je ne veux pas d'enfants – I don't want children

ma famille	my family
mon père / mon beau-père	my father / my step father
ma mère / ma belle-mère	my mother / my step mother
mes parents / mes grand-parents	my parents / my grandparents
mon grand-père	my grandpa
ma grand-mère	my grandma
mon frère / mon demi-frère	my brother / my half or step brother
ma sœur / ma demi-sœur	my sister / my half or step sister
ma tante / mon oncle	my auntie / my uncle
mon cousin (m) / ma cousine (f)	my cousin
mes cousin(e)s	my cousins
un (mon) chien / un (mon) chat	a (my) dog / a (my) cat

## Je le / la / les trouve ... I find he / she (is) / they (are)

sympa(s) / agréable(s)	nice
adorable(s) / mignon(ne)(s)	adorable / cute
amusant(e)(s) / drôle(s)	funny
intelligent(e)(s)	intelligent
compréhensif(s) / -ive(s)	understanding
créatif (-ive)(s)	creative
travailleur(s) / euse(s)	hard-working
timide(s)	shy
gentil(le)(s)	kind
généreux / -euse(s)	generous
égoïste(s)	selfish
casse-pieds / agaçant(e)(s)	a pain in the neck
jaloux / jalouse(s)	jealous
méchant(e)(s)	mean
strict(e)(s) / sévère(s)	strict
paresseux / paresseuse (s)	lazy
désagréable (s)	unpleasant

# 1: Identity and Culture - Technology in everyday life

<b>Comment utilises-tu / utilisez-vous la technologie? – how do you use technology?</b>	J'ai un portable / une tablette / un ordinateur – I have a phone / tablet (or laptop) / a computer
	J'envoie des textos / des mails – I send texts / emails
	Je lis / poste des messages – I read / post messages
	Je tchatte avec mes copains / copines – I chat with friends
	Je reste en contact avec mes amis et ma famille – I stay in contact with my friends and family
	Je regarde des films en streaming – I stream films
	Je prends des photos / réalise des vidéos – I take photos / make videos
	Je regarde / partage des photo et vidéos (sur YouTube, Instagram...) – I watch / share photos and videos (on...)
<b>On peut... you can</b>	Je télécharge des films et de la musique – I download films and music
	Je joue aux jeux vidéo en ligne avec mes amis – I play video games online with my friends
	envoyer / tchatter / rester en contact / regarder / prendre des photos / réaliser des vidéos / partager des liens vers / commenter / télécharger / jouer – send / chat online / stay in contact / watch / take photos / make videos / share / share links for / comment on / download / play
<b>J'aime / Je préfère... I like to / prefer</b>	
<b>Je n'aime pas... I don't like to...</b>	

<b>parce que...</b>	c'est plus facile / plus vite / pratique – it is easier / quicker / handy (practical)
	c'est divertissant / amusant / marrant / drôle / rigolo – it's fun / funny
	c'est créatif / ça me donne de l'inspiration - it's creative / it gives me inspiration
	c'est la meilleure façon de / c'est important de... rester en contact – it's the best way to / it's important to... stay in contact
	c'est une grande partie de ma vie quotidienne – it's a big part of my daily life
	J'ai peur d'être manipulé(e) / de passer trop de temps sur mon portable – I'm afraid of being manipulated / of spending too much time on my phone
	J'ai peur de perdre mes données / que mes données soient volées / partager trop d'infos personnelles – I'm afraid of losing my data / of my data being stolen / of sharing too much personal information
	les portables / les trolls sont gênants - phones / trolls are annoying

<b>tous les jours</b>	every day
<b>souvent</b>	often
<b>deux heures par jour</b>	two hours a day
<b>quelquefois</b>	sometimes
<b>rarement</b>	rarely
<b>Je ne (partage) jamais</b>	I never (share)
<b>Je passe des heures sur...</b>	I spend hours on...
<b>une demande d'amitié</b>	a friend request
<b>valider la demande d'amitié</b>	to accept the friend request
<b>ajouter à mes amis</b>	add friend
<b>taguer</b>	to tag
<b>une notification</b>	an alert
<b>les médias sociaux</b>	social media

<b>le réseau</b>	the network
<b>en ligne</b>	on line
<b>un smartphone / portable</b>	(smart)phone
<b>une tablette</b>	a tablet / laptop
<b>un ordinateur</b>	a computer
<b>l'agenda</b>	calendar
<b>l'application</b>	app
<b>le GPS</b>	GPS
<b>un site / une page web</b>	a website / page
<b>ma page perso / mon profil</b>	my profile page
<b>des messages</b>	messages
<b>des posts</b>	posts
<b>des liens</b>	links
<b>un like / j'ai liké...</b>	a like / I liked...

<b>Je l'utilise pour... I use it in order to...</b>	faire des recherches / googler / faire mes devoirs – do research / google / do my homework
	organiser des sorties et des rendez-vous / me faire de nouveaux amis – organise outings and meet-ups / make new friends
	lire ou écouter les actualités – read or listen to the news
	trouver un resto / des emplois / de l'inspiration – find a restaurant / jobs / inspiration
	faire une réservation / des réservations pour des vacances – make a reservation / book a holiday
	garder le contact / trouver de nouveaux contacts – keep in contact / find new contacts
	tchatter / partager des photos / partager des infos... sur Snapchat, TikTok, Twitter, Facebook, Instagram... – chat online / share photos / share information...on Snapchat, TikTok, Twitter, Facebook, Instagram
<b>Hier, je l'ai utilisé pour... yesterday I used it to...</b>	

# 1: Identity and Culture - Free Time Activities

<b>Que fais-tu pendant ton temps libre?</b> <b>/ Que faites-vous pendant votre temps libre?</b> <b>– how do you spend your free time?</b>	Je fais du sport / J'écoute de la musique / Je chante / Je lis – I do sport / I listen to music / I sing / I read
	Je fais du jogging / de l'athlétisme / du judo / du yoga – I jog / do athletics / judo / yoga
	Je joue de la guitare / du piano – I play guitar / piano
	Je regarde la télé / des films / des vidéo – I watch tv / films / videos
	Je joue aux jeux vidéo, des fois en ligne avec mes amis – I play video games sometimes online with my friends
	Après avoir fait mes devoirs j'aime jouer / lire / faire... – after having done my homework I like to play / read / do...

<b>Qu'est-ce que tu vas / vous allez faire le weekend prochain?</b>  <b>Je vais / on va / nous allons... – I'm going to / we're going to...</b>	au bowling / à la piscine / chez mon ami(e) / au musée / au resto / au centre sportif / aller au centre commercial / au parc / au cinéma - the bowling alley / swimming pool / my friend's house / the museum / restaurant / the sport centre / the shopping centre / the park / the cinema
	rester chez moi / écouter de la musique / jouer de la guitar / jouer du piano / chanter – stay home / listen to music / play guitar / play piano / sing
	regarder un film / voir un match de foot / jouer aux jeux vidéo / lire un roman / faire de la cuisine – watch a movie / see a football match / play video games / read a novel / cook
	acheter des vêtements / des gadgets / une tenue de sport / de l'équipement sportif – to buy clothes / gadgets / sports wear / sports gear
	jouer au foot / basket / au tennis / au rugby – play football / basketball / tennis / rugby
	faire de la natation / du bowling / du skate / de l'équitation / du vélo – go swimming / bowling / skateboarding / horse-riding / cycling

<b>Qu'est-ce que tu as fait le weekend dernier? – what did you do last weekend?</b>	Le samedi dernier je suis sorti(e) avec mes amis – last Saturday I went out with my friends
	Je suis allé(e) / on est allés au parc... – I / we went to the park
	J'ai regardé un film / j'ai lu un livre / j'ai joué ... – I watched a film / read a book / played
	J'ai fait mes tâches / j'ai fait de la cuisine – I did my chores / I did some cooking

<b>Quel est le dernier film que tu as vu? / Quel est le dernier film que vous avez vu? – What's the latest film you saw?</b>	Le weekend dernier je suis allé(e) au cinéma, j'ai vu /regardé ... – Last weekend I went to the cinema, I saw/watched...
	J'ai vu un film d'horreur / d'action / de science-fiction / d'arts martiaux / romantique / comique / à suspense – I saw a horror film / an action film / a sci-fi film / a martial arts film / a romantic film / a funny film / a thriller
	J'ai regardé [...] en streaming / sur Netflix / sur YouTube – I streamed [...] / I watched [...] on Netflix / on YouTube
	Je l'ai adoré parce que c'était drôle / passionnant / triste / émouvant / éducatif – I loved it because it was funny / exciting / sad / moving / educational

<b>Quel est le dernier livre que tu as lu? (informal) / Quel est le dernier livre que vous avez lu? – What's the latest book you read?</b>
J'ai lu un roman d'aventure / un roman de guerre / un roman historique / une (auto)biographie / la littérature non-romanesque – I read an adventure novel / a war novel / a historical novel / an (auto)biography / non-fiction

<b>Quel type de musique aimes-tu? / aimez-vous? – What music do you like?</b>
J'aime le rock / le pop / le classique / le rap / le hip-hop / le reggae – I like rock / pop / classical / rap / hip-hop / reggae

<b>Quel type d'émissions aimes-tu? / aimez-vous? – What TV progs do you like?</b>
J'aime les comédies [f] / les émissions musicales [f] / les séries de drame / les émissions policières / les émissions de télé-réalité [f] / les émissions de sport [f] / les dessins animés [m] / les jeux télévisés [m] / les documentaires [m] – I like comedies / music progs / drama series / detective progs / tv reality shows / sport progs / animés / game shows / documentaries cependant / part contre je n'aime pas...parce que... – however / on the other hand I don't like....because...

# 1: Identity and Culture - Customs and Festivals

**Quelle est votre fête préférée?** – what is your favourite festival / custom / celebration?

<b>Je préfère // Ma célébration / fête préférée, c'est - I prefer // My favourite celebration / festival is...</b>	Noël / Pâques / Aïd al-Fitr / La Saint-Valentin / Mardi Gras / Hanoukka / le Saint-Sylvestre (Le Jour de l'An) / mon anniversaire – Christmas / Easter / Eid al-Fitr / Valentine's day / Mardi Gras / Hanukkah / New Year's Eve / my birthday	<b>parce que</b>	j'ai les cadeaux / j'adore le chocolat / on ne travaille pas / on se déguise / on mange / on offre... c'est une fête religieuse / historique/ romantique // il y a des feux d'artifices – I have presents / I love chocolate / you don't go to work / you wear costumes / you eat / you give gifts... it's a religious / historical / romantic festival // there are fireworks
--	---	------------------	--

<b>Où es-tu allé(e) / Où êtes-vous allé(e)(s) pour célébrer / fêter...?</b>	Where did you go to celebrate...?
<b>Qu'est-ce que tu as / vous avez mangé et bu?</b>	What did you eat and drink?
<b>C'était comment?</b>	How was it?

<b>à l'église</b>	to church
<b>à la mosquée</b>	to the mosque
<b>à la synagogue</b>	to the synagogue

<b>Je suis / On est allé(e)(s) - I / we went manger – to eat</b>	dans un restaurant chinois / indien / au fast food / dans un café – to a Chinese / Indian / fast food restaurant / café avec ma famille / mes amis – with my family / friends
<b>C'était – it was Il y avait – there was</b>	très bon / délicieux – very good / delicious trop salé / trop cuit / trop froid - too salty / over cooked / too cold un insecte dans la salade / trop de monde – an insect in the salad / too many people
<b>Je suis / On est allé(e)(s) à / en[...] - to... chez [...]</b>	avec mes parents / copains - with my parents / mates pour Noël / Aïd al-Fitr... - for Christmas...
<b>J'ai / On a ... vu / regardé / eu / fait / mangé / écouté – I / we... saw / watched / had / made / ate / listened to</b>	un défilé / un feu d'artifice / le père Noël / des cadeaux / beaucoup de bons plats / des chocolats / de la musique – a parade / a firework display / Santa / presents / a lot of good food / chocolates / music

<b>J'ai aimé / adoré - I liked regarder – looking at faire – making donner – giving recevoir – receiving</b>	le défilé / la fête / les feux d'artifice / les chocolats / les gâteaux / les cadeaux – the parade / fireworks / chocolates / cakes / presents
--	--

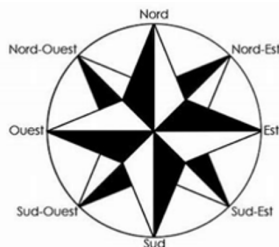
## 2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Home, town, neighbourhood and region

<b>Où habites-tu / Où habitez-vous? – where do you live?</b>	J'habite à Barnet, Londres dans le sud-est de l'Angleterre - I live in Barnet, London in the south east of England J'habitais... - I used to live...
	J'habite avec ma famille dans un appartement / une maison jumelle / une maison mitoyenne – we live in London in an apartment / semi-detached house / terraced house
	Il y a / On a trois chambres – there are / we have three bedrooms
	Dans ma chambre il y a – in my bedroom there is / there are Par contre je n'ai pas de / il n'y a pas de – however, I don't have / there isn't / aren't any...
	La chambre de mon frère est plus petite / grande que la mienne – my brother's bedroom is smaller / bigger than mine
	Il y a / Il n'y a pas beaucoup à faire dans ma région – there is / there isn't a lot to do in my area
	Il y a un centre commercial / une gare / un parc / un centre sportif / un cinéma / des magasins / des restaurants et cafés – there is a shopping centre / a station / a sports centre / a cinema / there are shops / restaurants and cafés
<b>Qu'est-ce qu'on peut faire dans ta / votre région – what can you do in your neighbourhood?</b>	Il y avait plus de / moins de – there used to be more... / less...
	On peut / On pouvait s'amuser au centre ville – you can / you used to be able to enjoy yourself in the town centre
<b>On peut / On pouvait – you can / you used to be able to ...</b>	sortir avec des amis / voir un film / manger dans un bon restaurant / jouer au foot dans le parc / faire du shopping – go out with friends / see a film / eat in a good restaurant / play football in the park / go shopping
<b>Où aimerais-tu / aimeriez-vous habiter à l'avenir? – where would you like to live in the future?</b>	J'aimerais habiter un appartement de luxe / une grande maison / un château / sur un bateau – I would love to live in a luxury apartment / a big house / a castle / on a boat

<b>une cuisine</b>	a kitchen
<b>une salle à manger</b>	a dining room
<b>un salon</b>	a living room
<b>une salle de bains</b>	a bathroom
<b>une chambre</b>	a bedroom

<b>le canapé</b>	sofa
<b>un fauteuil</b>	an armchair
<b>le lit</b>	bed
<b>le bureau</b>	desk
<b>les rideaux (m)</b>	curtains
<b>l'armoire (f)</b>	wardrobe
<b>la commode</b>	chest of drawers
<b>la bibliothèque</b>	bookcase
<b>la chaise (en bois)</b>	(wooden) chair
<b>la table</b>	table
<b>la fenêtre</b>	window
<b>l'étagère (f)</b>	shelf

<b>Pourquoi?</b>	parce que je rêve d'une vie calme / passionnante // je voudrais avoir une grande famille / je tiens à mon indépendance // j'adore la mer / la campagne – because I dream of a calm / exciting life // I would like to have a big family / I value [my independence] / I love the sea / the countryside
------------------	--



the adjectives that come <b>before</b> the noun	
<b>une bonne région</b>	a good area
<b>une mauvaise région</b>	a bad area
<b>une belle maison</b>	a beautiful house
<b>une vieille / ancienne maison</b>	an old house
<b>une nouvelle maison</b>	a new house
<b>une grande maison</b>	a big house
<b>une petite maison</b>	a small house



## 2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Social issues

<b>Que fais-tu / faites-vous pour aider dans ta région ?</b> <b>- what do you do to help your area?</b>	Je suis bénévole pour l'Armée du Salut depuis deux ans - I've been at volunteer at the Salvation Army for 2 years
	Je distribue de la soupe et du pain aux gens qui n'ont pas assez d'argent pour acheter à manger - I give out soup and bread to people who don't have enough money to buy food
	J'accompagne le camion-soupe dans les rue de ma ville - I go with the soup van around my town
	Je fais des carton alimentaires - I make up food parcels
	Je donne de l'argent aux associations caritatives - I give money to charity
	J'aide la collection de l'argent - I help raise money
<b>À l'avenir, qu'est-ce que tu voudrais / vous voudriez faire pour aider? - in the future what would you like to do to help?</b>	Je donne des vêtements aux magasins caritatifs - I give clothes to charity shops
	Je visite les personnes âgées dans ma communauté - I visit the elderly in my community
	Je voudrais faire du travail bénévole - I would like to do charity work
	J'aimerais aider les gens / les enfants / les animaux - I would like to help people / children / animals
	Je voudrais voyager autour du monde en travaillant pour des associations internationales - I would like to travel the world working for international charities

tous les weekends	every weekend
deux / trois fois par semaine	twice / three times a week
lundi et mercredi matin	Monday and Wednesday morning
depuis un an / trois mois	(since) for a year / three months

masculine: bon / mauvais / beau / vieux / ancien / nouveau / grand / petit
plural (m): bons / mauvais / beaux / vieux / anciens / nouveaux / grands / petits

C'est une association caritative – it's a charity	qui s'appelle / appelée – called	Médecins Sans Frontières Les Resto du Coeur...	
qui veut aider les malades – which wants to help sick people qui combat / organise des campagnes contre / lutte contre la faim et la pauvreté – which combats / organises campaigns against / fights against hunger and poverty			
Elle a été fondée / Elle a été créée – it was founded / created	en 1971 – in 1971 dans les années quatre-vingts – in the '80s	par des médecins – by doctors par un comédien – by an actor	
Son objectif principal est d'aider – its main objective is to help	les malades même dans les zones de guerre – the sick even in war zones		
	les pauvres / les sans-abri / les sans-emploi / les faims – the poor / the homeless / the unemployed / the hungry		
Elle veut donner des médicaments / des vêtements / de la nourriture / un abri – It wants to give medicine / clothing / food / shelter			
Parles-moi de ton regime – tell me about your diet			
J'ai un régime [assez / très] sain / équilibré / malsain – I have a [fairly / very] healthy / balanced / unhealthy diet			
normalement - normally généralement - generally	je mange / je prends – I eat / have	des fruits et des légumes – fruit and vegetables des produits laitiers – dairy de la viande – meat du poisson – fish	tous les jours - every day assez régulièrement - quite regularly de temps en temps - from time to time rarement - rarely
aussi / en plus - also souvent – often	j'évite de – I avoid j'essaie de ne pas - I try not to	manger – eat boire – drink	de la viande – meat de(s) sucreries – sweet things de(s) boissons sucrées – sugary drinks de(s) matières grasses – fatty foods
Je dois – I must Je devrais – I should J'ai besoin de – I need to Il faut – it is necessary to	manger – eat boire – drink	trois repas par jour – three meals a day beaucoup d'eau – a lot of water le petit déjeuner – breakfast	
	faire - do	de l'exercice - exercice du sport - sport	de temps en temps – from time to time régulièrement – regularly au moins trois fois par semaine – at least three times a week
	dormir - sleep	huit heures par nuit – eight hours a night	
pour rester en bonne santé - to stay healthy pour être en forme - to stay in shape			

## 2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Global issues

<b>Que fais-tu pour aider l'environnement?</b> – what do you do to help the environment?	J'utilise les transports en commun – I use public transport
	J'économise l'eau et l'électricité – I economise water and electricity
	Je prends une douche au lieu d'un bain – I take a shower instead of a bath
	Je recycle le plastique – I recycle plastic
	Pour aider l'environnement il faut réduire la pollution – to help the environment you must reduce pollution
	On doit recycler plus – we must recycle more
<b>Quelles sont les plus grands problèmes de l'environnement ? – what are the biggest problems of the environment?</b>	Les problèmes graves de l'environnement sont la circulation / les déchets - the most serious environmental problems are traffic/waste
	Ce que m'inquiète c'est le réchauffement/la pollution – what worries me is global warming/pollution
	Si on protège les forêts on peut sauver les animaux – if we protect forests we can save animals

<b>le verre</b>	glass
<b>le papier</b>	paper
<b>le plastique</b>	plastic
<b>les boîtes</b>	tin
<b>le carton</b>	cardboard
<b>le métal</b>	metal
<b>les déchets alimentaires</b>	food waste

<b>les SDF</b>	the homeless
<b>la pauvreté</b>	poverty
<b>le logement</b>	accomodation
<b>le sac de couchage</b>	sleeping bag
<b>le trottoir</b>	the pavement
<b>une pièce de monnaie</b>	a coin
<b>un emploi</b>	a job

Est-ce qu'il y a beaucoup de chômage dans ta région? – is there a lot of unemployment in your region?	Il y a beaucoup de chômage car il n'y a pas assez d'emplois – there's lots of unemployment as there aren't enough jobs
Qu'est-ce qu'il faut faire pour combattre le chômage? – what must we do to fight against unemployment?	Pour combattre le chômage il faut créer plus d'emplois – to fight against unemployment we must create more jobs
Il y a beaucoup de personnes sans logement dans ta ville? – are there lots of homeless people in your town?	Il y a beaucoup de personnes sans domicile car il n'y a pas assez de logements – there are lots of homeless people because there aren't enough houses
Qu'est-ce qu'il faut faire pour aider les personnes sans logement? – what must we do to help the homeless?	Pour aider les gens sans logement on peut donner de l'argent à une association caritative – to help the homeless we can give money to a charity

## 2: Local, national, international and global areas of interest - Travel and tourism

<b>Que fais-tu en vacances normalement? - what do you normally do on holiday?</b>	J'aime aller en Espagne car il fait chaud – I like going to Spain because it's hot
	Normalement je vais en vacances en Italie parce que la nourriture est délicieuse – normally I go on holiday in Italy because the food is delicious
	D'habitude je voyage en avion car c'est plus rapide - usually I travel by plane because it's faster
	J'adore bronzer sur la plage parce que c'est relaxant – I love sunbathing on the beach because it's relaxing
	Je préfère loger dans un hôtel parce que c'est plus confortable – I prefer staying in a hotel because it's more comfortable
<b>Qu'est-ce que tu as fait pendant les vacances l'année dernière? – What did you do on your holiday last year?</b>	J'ai visité beaucoup de monuments historiques – I visited lots of historic sites
	J'ai passé deux semaines au bord de la mer avec ma famille – I spent two weeks by the sea with my family
	C'était très intéressant – it was very interesting
<b>Quelles sont tes vacances de rêve? - what's your dream holiday?</b>	Je voudrais aller aux États-Unis pour faire du shopping – I would like to go to the United States to go shopping
	Je voudrais aller avec ma famille car ils paient tout – I would like to go with my family because they pay for everything

<b>en voiture</b>	by car
<b>en avion</b>	by plane
<b>en train</b>	by train
<b>en car</b>	by coach
<b>en bateau</b>	by boat
<b>à vélo</b>	by bike
<b>à pied</b>	on foot

<b>un château</b>	a castle
<b>un appartement</b>	an apartment
<b>un hôtel</b>	a hotel
<b>une chambre d'hôte</b>	a bed and breakfast
<b>un camping</b>	a campsite
<b>une auberge de jeunesse</b>	a youth hostel
<b>au bord de la mer</b>	by the sea
<b>à la montagne</b>	in the mountains
<b>à la campagne</b>	in the countryside
<b>en ville</b>	in town

# Relaciones Con Familia y Amigos – Relationships with Family and Friends

## ¿Cómo es tu familia? – what is your family like?

<b>En mi familia hay</b> <b>In my family,</b> <b>there is/are</b>	mi my	padre father madre mother hermano/a brother/sister abuelo/a grandfather/grandmother tío/a uncle/aunt primo/a m/f cousin
<b>Tengo</b> <b>I have</b>	mis My (for plural nouns)	padres parents abuelos grandparents hermanos siblings primos cousins

<b>Tengo</b> <b>Tiene</b> <b>Tenemos</b> <b>Tienen</b>	I have s/he has we have they have	los ojos verdes/azules/grises/marrones green/blue/grey/brown eyes
		el pelo rubio/castaño/negro/pelirrojo blond/brown/dark/ginger hair
		el pelo corto/largo/liso/ondulado/rizado short/long/straight/wavy/frizzy hair

<b>Soy</b> <b>Es</b> <b>Sería</b>	I am s/he is I / s/he would be	un poco a bit bastante quite muy very demasiado too
---	--------------------------------------	--

### Adjective agreement rule

Adj end	Masc sing	Masc plur	Fem sing	Fem plur
- O	- O	- OS	- A	- AS
- A	- A	- AS	- A	- AS
- R	- R	- RES	- RA	- RAS
- L	- L	- LES	- L	- LES
- Z	- Z	- CES	- Z	- CES
- E	- E	- ES	- E	- ES

divertido fun travieso silly generoso generous cariñoso caring abierto open serio serious honrado honest perezoso lazy orgullosa proud egoista selfish optimista optimistic feliz happy hablador talkative trabajador hard-working amable nice/kind triste sad alegre happy
--

## ¿Cómo te llevas con familia? – How do you get on with your family?

Ahora Now Normalmente Normally Por lo general In general	me llevo bien I get on well me llevo mal I get on badly me peleo I fight/argue	con with	porque es because s/he is	+ personality adjective
En el pasado In the past Hace X años X years ago El año pasado Last year	me llevaba bien/mal I used to get on well me llevaba mal I used to get on badly me peleaba I used to argue/fight	+ family member	porque era because s/he was	

## Relaciones y planes para el futuro – Relationships and plans for the future

<b>Mi novia</b> <b>ideal</b>	My ideal gif	sería – would be	+ personality adjectives
<b>Mi novio</b> <b>ideal</b>	My ideal bf	Tendría - would have	+ physical description
<b>Mi</b> <b>pareja</b> <b>ideal</b>	Mi ideal partner	viviría - would live	en un piso/ una casa lujoso/a in a luxurious flat/ house
		estudiaría - would study	a la universidad/ ciencias/ idiomas/ comercio at university/ science/ languages/ business
		le gustaría - would like	viajar/ leer/ ver películas (to) travel / read/ watch movies

Creo/pienso que I believe/think that En el futuro In the future Cuando sea mayor When I am older Cuando tenga 20 años When I am 20 Después de mis estudios After my studies	me gustaría I would like  me encantaría I would love  quisiera I would love (=wish)	casarme - to get married enamorarme – to fall in love tener una familia - to have a family tener hijos – to have children encontrar el amor de mi vida to meet the love of my life vivir con mi novio/a to live with my boyfriend/girlfriend vivir juntos to live together
--	---	---

# 1: La tecnología

## ¿Cómo usas la tecnología? – How do you use technology?

Uso I use	Instagram Whatsapp Skype	para in order to	descargar música	download music
	mi móvil my mobile		pasar el tiempo	pass the time
	mi tableta my tablet		compartir fotos	share photos
	mi portátil my laptop		colgar fotos	post photos
			contactar con mi familia	get in touch with my family
			conocer a gente nueva	know new people
			subir y ver videos	upload and watch video
			chatear en línea	chat online
			mandar mensajes	send messages
			estar en contacto	keep in touch
			navegar por Internet	surf the net

## ¿Cuáles son las ventajas/los peligrosos? – What are the advantages/dangers?

Es posible It is possible to	hacer los deberes	do your homework
	ser útil para los deberes	be useful for homework
	aprender mucho	learn a lot
	buscar muchísima información	find a ton of information
Se puede One/you can	hacer amigos	make friends
	hablar con el extranjero	talk with foreigners
	ser bueno para el comercio	be good for trade
	jugar a los video-juegos	play videogames
	comprar en línea	buy online
	ser peligroso hablar con desconocidos	be dangerous talking to strangers
	sufrir del acoso en línea	suffer from online bullying
	tener efectos negativos en los estudios	have a negative effect on studies

## ¿Qué piensas del Internet – What do you think of the Internet?

Lo bueno The good thing Lo mejor The best thing	es que is that	no) es it is (not)	un poco	adictivo	addictive
Lo malo The bad thing Lo peor The worst thing			bastante	amplio/a	extensive
				divertido/a	convenient
				interactivo	fun
				necesario/a	interactive
				peligroso/a	necessary
				práctico/a	dangerous
				rápido/a	practical
				fácil de usar	quick
				popular	easy to use
				útil	popular
				gratis	useful
					free

Lo único malo es que The only bad thing is that	soy adicto/a a...	I am addicted to...
	es adicto/a a...	s/he is addicted to...
Lo negativo es que The negative thing is that	estoy enganchado/a ... enganchado/a ...	I am hooked on...
	está enganchado/a...	s/he is hooked on...
	es una pérdida de tiempo	it is a waste of time

## The perfect

to say what you have just done

Use the present tense of the verb  
**haber + past participle.**

(yo)	he	escuchado
(tú)	has	bebido
(él/ella/usted)	ha	compartido

To form the past participle, remove the **-ar, -er** or **-ir** from the infinitive and add:

<b>-ado</b>	(-ar verbs)
<b>-ido</b>	(-er / -ir verbs)

Some past participles are irregular, including:

<b>hacer</b> (to do / make) → <b>hecho</b>
<b>ver</b> (to see / watch) → <b>visto</b>

## The present continuous

to say what you are doing at the moment

	<b>estar</b> (to be)	<b>present participle</b>
(yo)	estoy	
(tú)	estás	
(él/ella/usted)	está	mirando
(nosotros/as)	estamos	bebiendo
(vosotros/as)	estáis	escribiendo
(ellos/ellas/ustedes)	están	

To form the present participle, take the infinitive, remove the **-ar, -er** or **-ir** and add the endings: **-ando, -iendo, -iendo.**

**Estoy buscando** canciones. **I am looking** for songs.  
**Está jugando** al fútbol. **He/She is playing** football.

Irregular present participles include: leer → **leyendo**,  
dormir → **durmiendo**

# 1: Las actividades del tiempo libre

## ¿Qué haces en tu tiempo libre? – What do you do during your free time?

Normalmente Normally Por lo general In general	me gusta I like me encanta I love me apasiona I am passionate about me interesa en I am interested in prefiero I prefer suelo I usually (+infinitive)	tocar la guitarra/el piano to play the guitar/piano cantar en un coro to sing in a choir practicar un deporte to practise a sport bailar/dar un paseo to dance/go for a walk descansar/escuchar música to rest/listen to music ver la televisión to watch tv leer una novela/una revista to read a book/a magazine ir al cine/un concierto to go to the cinema/ a concert salir a comer to go out to eat
En el futuro In the future El fin de semana próximo Next weekend	voy a - I am going to pienso - I am thinking of intento - I plan to quiero - I want me gustaría - I would like	

## ¿Qué ves en la tele o en el cine? – What do you watch on TV or at the cinema?

Me gusta Me encanta Normalmente Normally Por lo general In general	el telediario - the news	porque es because it is	adictivo/a/os/as addictive educativo/a/os/as educational estupendo/a/os/as brilliant tonto/a/os/as silly informativo/a/os/as informative emocionante(s) exciting interesante(s) interesting
Me gustan I like Me encantan I love Me interesan I am interested in	los dibujos animados - cartoons los documentales - documentaries los concursos - game shows los realities - reality tv programmes los programas de música/ deportes - music/sports programmes las noticias - the news las comedias - comedies las telenovelas - soap operas las películas de amor/acción/ ciencia ficción - love/action/ science fiction films	porque son because they are	

## ¿Qué deporte haces? – What sport do you do?

Jugaba - I used to play Juego - I play Jugaré - I will play	al fútbol al baloncesto al balonmano al hockey/tenis	football basketball handball hockey/tennis	porque because era - it was es - it is será - it will be +adjective
Iba - I used to go Voy - I go Iré - I will go	al polideportivo al gimnasio a la piscina de paseo	to the sports centre to the gymnasium to the swimming pool for a walk	
Hacía - I used to do Hago - I do Haré - I will do	gimnasia/ escalada atletismo/ciclismo equitación natación	gymnastics/rock- climbing athletics/cycling horse-riding swimming	

## ¿Qué comes y bebes? – What do you eat and drink?

Comí Como Voy a comer Comeré	I ate I eat I am going to eat I will eat	arroz / pan pollo / pescado carne / ensalada pasta / pizza caramelos/pasteles huevos galletas verduras	rice / bread chicken / fish meat / salad pasta / pizza sweets / cakes eggs biscuits vegetables
Bebí Bebo Voy a beber Beberé	I drank I drink I am going to drink I will drink	agua / vino té / café zumo de naranja limonada cerveza	water / wine tea / coffee orange juice lemonade beer
Porque Because Ya que As/since	(no) es it is (not) (no) son they are (not)	sano/a/o/as rico/a/o/as delicioso/a/o/as sabroso/a/o/as grasiento/a/o/as asqueroso/a/o/as dulce(s) picante(s)	healthy tasty/rich delicious tasty greasy/fatty disgusting sweet spicy

# Las Fiestas Y Las Tradiciones – Festivals and Traditions

## Hablando de las fiestas – Talking about festivals

El Día de los muertos	se celebra is celebrated	el primero de noviembre	en Mexico
Las Fallas		durante el mes de marzo	en Valencia
La Tomatina		el último día de agosto	en Buñol
San Fermín		del 6 al 14 de julio	en Pamplona
La Feria de Abril		en abril	en Sevilla
La Semana Santa		durante Pascua	en Valladolid

Durante esta fiesta	se llevan trajes de colores se queman figuras de madera se lanzan huevos/tomates se construyen hogueras se disparan fuegos artificiales	colourful costumes are worn wooden figures are burnt eggs/tomatoes are thrown bonfires are built fireworks are set off
During this festival	se celebran los santos se ven batallas y desfiles se come comida típica se decoran las tumbas	saints are celebrated battles and processions are seen typical food is eaten tombs are decorated

## Ir a una fiesta – Going to a festival

En mi opinión In my opinión	asistir a + festival  attending + festival	era	used to be	emocionante	exciting
Pienso que I think that		fue	was	interesante	interesting
Creo que I believe that		es	is	peligroso	dangerous
Desde mi punto de vista		sería	would be	raro/extraño	strange
From my point of view		será	will be	impresionante	impressive
				guay	cool
				tonto	stupid/silly
				hermoso	beautiful
				entretenido	entertaining
				único	unique
				fascinante	fascinating
				increíble	amazing
				estupendo	marvellous

## ¿Cómo se celebra Navidad? – How is Christmas celebrated?

Durante Navidad During Christmas	la gente people	come uvas a medianoche canta villancicos	eat grapes at midnight sing carols
	la familia the family	va a la iglesia prepara platos típicos	go to church prepare typical dishes
	Visitamos familia y amigos Llevamos ropa especial Decoramos la casa Decoramos el árbol de Navidad		
	Pasamos tiempo con la familia  Comemos comida deliciosa Bebimos champán Recibimos regalos		
			We visit family and friends We wear special clothes We decorate the house We decorate the Christmas tree We spend time with the family We eat delicious food We drink Champagne We receive presents

## ¿Qué hiciste durante las vacaciones de Navidad?

### The preterite tense

Use the **preterite tense** to talk about completed actions in the past.

visitar (to visit)	beber (to drink)	salir (to leave / to go out)	irregular verbs
			ir (to go) ser (to be)
visité	bebí	salí	fui
visitaste	bebiste	saliste	fuiste
visitó	bebió	salíó	fue
visitamos	bebimos	salimos	fuimos
visitasteis	bebisteis	salisteis	fuisteis
visitaron	bebieron	salieron	fueron

Other irregular verbs in the preterite include:

**tener** (e.g. **tuve** – I had), **hacer** (e.g. **hice** – I did / made) and **ver** (e.g. **vi** – I saw / watched).

Some verbs have a spelling change in the 'I' form only:

jugar → **jugué** llegar → **llegué** sacar → **sagué**

## 2: Current And Future – La Vida Escolar - Life At School

<b>Las reglas – the rules</b>	Tenemos que hacer una hora de deberes cada noche - we have to do an hour of homework per evening
	Hay que prestar atención en clase - we have to pay attention in lessons
	No se debe olvidar el bolígrafo - we shouldn't forget our pens
	Se debe llevar uniforme - we must wear a uniform
	Se puede llevar maquillaje - we can wear make-up
	Los móviles están prohibidos - mobile phones are forbidden
<b>Los problemas – problems</b>	No comprendo/ No entiendo - I don't understand
	Siempre tengo demasiados deberes - I always have too much homework
	Mis notas son malos - my grades are bad
<b>Décris- moi ton école – Describe your school</b>	Las aulas son modernas - the classrooms are modern
	No me gusta la comida en el comedor - I don't like the food in the canteen
	Hay 1100 alumnos en mi instituto - there are 1,100 students in my school
	Hay un campo de deporte - there is a big sports field

<b>un blázer</b>	a blazer
<b>los zapatos</b>	shoes
<b>una falda</b>	a skirt
<b>un jersey</b>	a jumper
<b>una camisa</b>	a shirt
<b>unos pantalones</b>	trousers
<b>una corbata</b>	a tie

<b>estoy de acuerdo</b>	I agree
<b>tienes razón</b>	you're right
<b>no estoy de acuerdo</b>	I disagree
<b>es mentira</b>	it's false
<b>es verdad</b>	it's true

<b>¿Qué opinas de la vida escolar en Inglaterra? – What do you think of school life in England?</b>	En mi opinion – in my opinion Pienso que – I think that Según... – According to...	El día escolar es demasiado largo/corto – the school day is too long/short
		El día escolar empieza demasiado temprano – the school day begins too early
		Las reglas son muy estrictas – the rules are very strict
		Hay demasiada presión – there is too much pressure
		El uniforme es una buena/mala idea – uniform is a good/bad idea
		Los profesores son severos/simpáticos – the teachers are strict/nice



## 2: Current and Future

### 2: Current and future – la educación después de los 16 años - education post-16

¿Qué planes tienes para el año que viene? – What plans do you have for next year?	Quiero continuar con mis estudios – I want to continue my studies
	Me gustaría hacer un aprendizaje – I would like to do an apprenticeship
Tengo la intención de - I intend Podría - I could Quisiera - I would like Tengo ganas de - I feel like	estudiar- to study buscar trabajo – to find a job hacer un aprendizaje - to do an apprenticeship ir a la universidad - to go to university
¿Cuales son tus puntos fuertes/flacos? – What are your strong/weak points?	Soy bueno/a / malo/a en ciencias – I am good at/bad at science
	Creo que soy trabajador/a – I think I am hardworking
¿Cuál empleo te interesa? Which career are you interested in?	Me gustaría ser contable/profesor – I'd like to be an accountant/a teacher
	Me gustaría trabajar en un banco – I'd like to work in a bank
¿Te gustaría continuar a estudiar? Would you like to continue studying?	Quiero hacer mi bachillerato y voy a estudiar las lenguas – I want to pass my A levels and I'm going to study languages
	No quiero continuar a estudiar porque estoy harto de los exámenes – I don't want to continue studying because I'm fed up of exams

### 2: Current and future – jobs, career choices and ambitions

¿Qué te gustaría hacer en el futuro ? – What would you like to do in the future?		Me gustaría trabajar – I'd like to work Quiero trabajar – I want to work Tengo ganas de trabajar – I wish to work			como médico – as a doctor en un despacho – in an office al extranjero – abroad con los niños – with children			
¿Porque quieres hacer esto trabajo? – Why do you want to do this job?		Escogé el trabajo porque paga bien – I chose this career because it pays well						
		Una ventaja de ser camarero es trabajar con mucha gente – an advantage of being a waiter is working with many people						
¿Que profesión no te interesa y por que? – Which career doesn't interest you and why?		No quiero ser policía porque es demasiado peligroso – I don't want to be a police officer because it's too dangerous						
		Una desventaja de ser músico es el riesgo del paro – One disadvantage of becoming a musician is the risk of unemployment						
Háblame de ti mismo – Tell me about yourself		Soy una persona... - I'm a person who is... Creo que soy – I think I am			organizado/a – organised generoso/a – generous simpático/a – kind un poco impaciente – a bit impatient bastante perezoso – quite lazy			
		En cinco años me gustaría – In five years time I would like to			ser jefe – become a boss tener mi propia empresa – have my own business trabajar al extranjero – work abroad			
policía - police officer	panadero/a - baker	peluquero/a - hairdresser	granjero/a - farmer	cartero/a - postman/woman	electricista - electrician	cantante - singer	albañil - bricklayer	ingeniero/a - engineer
profesor/ profesora - teacher	veterinario/a - vet	médico/a - doctor	abogado/a - lawyer	camarero/a - waiter/waitress	dependiente/ dependienta - sales assistant	enfermero/a - nurse	plomero/a - plumber	

1A	<b>What is a joint?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A place where two or more bones meet</li></ul>
1B	<b>What is cartilage?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tissue which covers the end of bones providing a smooth, friction-free surface</li></ul>
1C	<b>What is a synovial fluid?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A substance produced by the synovial membrane to lubricate the joint</li></ul>
1D	<b>What are ligaments?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Attaches bone to bone</li></ul>
1E	<b>What are tendons?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Attaches muscle to bone</li></ul>
1F	<b>What are bursae?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fluid-filled bag which helps to reduce friction at a joint</li></ul>
1G	<b>Define flexion.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A decrease in the angle at a joint</li></ul>
1H	<b>Define extension.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An increase in the angle at a joint</li></ul>
1I	<b>Define abduction.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Movement away from the midline of the body</li></ul>
1J	<b>Define adduction.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Movement towards the midline of the body</li></ul>
1K	<b>Define rotation.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Turning the limb along its long axis</li></ul>
1L	<b>Define circumduction.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Movement in a circular motion</li></ul>
1M	<b>Define plantar flexion.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Movement where the toes are pointed down towards the ground</li></ul>

1N	<b>Define dorsi flexion.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Movement where the toes are pointed up towards the knee</li></ul>
2A	<b>What are alveoli?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tiny air sacs in the lungs which allow for rapid gaseous exchange</li></ul>
2B	<b>Define tidal volume.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The volume of air breathed in (or out) during a normal breath at rest</li></ul>
2C	<b>Define expiratory reserve volume.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The volume of air which can be exhaled after normal tidal expiration</li></ul>
2D	<b>Define inspiratory reserve volume.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The volume of air which can be inhaled after normal tidal inspiration</li></ul>
2E	<b>Define residual volume.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The volume of air that remains in the lungs after maximal expiration</li></ul>
2F	<b>Define vasoconstriction.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A tightening of the blood vessels</li></ul>
2G	<b>Define vasodilation.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A widening of the blood vessels</li></ul>
2H	<b>What are the two phases of the cardiac cycle?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Diastole and systole</li></ul>
2I	<b>Define diastole.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Where cardiac muscle relaxes allowing the heart to fill with blood</li></ul>
2J	<b>What are veins?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Blood vessels which transport blood towards the heart</li></ul>
2K	<b>What are arteries?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Blood vessels which transport blood away from the heart</li></ul>
2L	<b>What are capillaries?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tiny blood vessels which allow gaseous exchange to occur</li></ul>

3A	<b>Define aerobic.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the presence of oxygen</li> </ul>
3B	<b>Define anaerobic.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the absence of oxygen</li> </ul>
3C	<b>What is lactic acid?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste product produced during anaerobic exercise</li> </ul>
3D	<b>Define oxygen debt.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary shortage of oxygen in the body due to strenuous exercise</li> </ul>
3E	<b>Define EPOC.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excess Post Exercise Oxygen Consumption</li> </ul>
3F	<b>Define DOMS.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delayed Onset of Muscle Soreness</li> </ul>
3G	<b>Define hypertrophy.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased size of muscles/heart due to long-term exercise</li> </ul>
3H	<b>Define bradycardia.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowered resting heart rate due to long-term exercise</li> </ul>
3I	<b>What is a cool down?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovery method involving light aerobic work and a sequence of stretches</li> </ul>
3J	<b>What is an ice bath?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovery method where the body is immersed in cold water to speed up recovery</li> </ul>
3K	<b>What is a sports massage?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovery method where pressure is applied through rubbing and kneading to areas of tension</li> </ul>
3L	<b>What is an adapted diet?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovery method where additional nutrients and fluids are taken on to support recovery</li> </ul>

4A	<b>Summarise the arrangement of lever systems</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1, 2, 3 – F, R, E</li> </ul>
4B	<b>Identify where a 1st class lever can be found.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elbow and head/neck</li> </ul>
4C	<b>Identify where a 2nd class lever can be found.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ankle</li> </ul>
4D	<b>Identify where a 3rd class lever can be found.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elbow (movement below head height)</li> </ul>
4E	<b>Define mechanical advantage.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The benefit of a lever system</li> </ul>
4F	<b>How is mechanical advantage calculated?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effort arm ÷ resistance arm</li> </ul>
4G	<b>Summarise the combination of planes and axes.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S-T / F-S / T-L</li> </ul>
4H	<b>Which plane and axis are involved in forwards/backwards movement?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sagittal plane, transverse axis</li> </ul>
4I	<b>Which plane and axis are involved in sideways movement?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frontal plane, sagittal axis</li> </ul>
4J	<b>Which plane and axis are involved in rotational movement?</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transverse plane, longitudinal axis</li> </ul>
4K	<b>Define isotonic.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contraction involving change in muscle length causing movement</li> </ul>
4L	<b>Define isometric.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contraction involving no change in muscle length causing no movement</li> </ul>
4M	<b>Identify the two types of isotonic contraction.</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concentric (shortening) and eccentric (lengthening)</li> </ul>

5A	<b>Define health.</b> • A state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity
5B	<b>Define fitness.</b> • The ability to meet/cope with the demands of the environment
5C	<b>Define agility.</b> • The ability to move and change direction quickly whilst maintaining control
5D	<b>Define balance.</b> • Maintaining the centre of mass over a base of support
5E	<b>Define cardiovascular endurance.</b> • The ability of the heart and lungs to supply oxygen to the working muscles
5F	<b>Define coordination.</b> • The ability to use two or more parts of the body together smoothly and efficiently
5G	<b>Define flexibility.</b> • The range of movement possible at a joint
5H	<b>Define muscular endurance.</b> • The ability of a muscle or muscle group to repeat contractions without fatigue
5I	<b>Define power.</b> • Strength x speed
5J	<b>Define reaction time.</b> • The time taken to initiate response to a stimulus
5K	<b>Define speed.</b> • The maximum rate at which you can perform a movement or cover a distance
5L	<b>Define maximal strength.</b> • The largest force possible in a single contraction

5M	<b>Define static strength.</b> • The maximum force applied to an immovable object
6A	<b>Identify the test for agility.</b> • Illinois agility test
6B	<b>Identify the test for balance.</b> • Stork stand test
6C	<b>Identify the test for cardiovascular endurance.</b> • Multi-stage fitness test
6D	<b>Identify the test for coordination.</b> • Wall toss test
6E	<b>Identify the test for flexibility.</b> • Sit and reach test
6F	<b>Identify the test for muscular endurance.</b> • Sit-up bleep test
6G	<b>Identify the test for power.</b> • Vertical jump test
6H	<b>Identify the test for reaction time.</b> • Ruler drop test
6I	<b>Identify the test for maximal strength.</b> • 1 rep max test
6J	<b>Identify the test for speed.</b> • 30m sprint test
6K	<b>Identify three reasons for completing fitness testing.</b> • Identify strengths and weaknesses • Inform training requirements • Set goals • Monitor improvement
6L	<b>Identify three limitations of fitness testing.</b> • Tests are not sport specific • Tests do not replicate competitive conditions • Test results lack reliability • Tests may be invalid

6M	<b>What is quantitative data?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Measurement based on facts/statistics</li></ul>
6N	<b>What is qualitative data?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Measurement based on opinion</li></ul>
7A	<b>What are the five principles of training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specificity</li><li>Progression</li><li>Overload</li><li>Reversibility</li><li>Tedium</li></ul>
7B	<b>What are the four principles of overload?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Frequency</li><li>Intensity</li><li>Time</li><li>Type</li></ul>
8A	<b>What is circuit training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A series of exercises performed one after the other with a rest in between</li><li>Used to improve muscular endurance</li></ul>
8B	<b>Identify two advantages of circuit training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Easily adjusted to suit different sports</li><li>Easily adjusted to suit ability</li></ul>
8C	<b>Identify two disadvantages of circuit training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>May require specialist equipment</li><li>Difficult to gauge work/rest ratio at the start</li></ul>
8D	<b>What is continuous training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Exercise for an extended period of time without rest</li><li>Also known as 'steady state' training</li><li>Used to improve cardiovascular endurance</li></ul>
8E	<b>Identify two advantages of continuous training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No equipment required</li><li>Can be completed anywhere</li></ul>

8F	<b>Identify two disadvantages of continuous training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>It can be tedious/boring</li><li>It can be time-consuming</li></ul>
8G	<b>What is fartlek training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Training which involves repeated changes to intensity and terrain</li><li>Also known as 'speed-play'</li><li>Used to improve cardiovascular endurance</li></ul>
8H	<b>Identify two advantages of fartlek training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Replicates changing intensity of games</li><li>More interesting than continuous training</li></ul>
8I	<b>Identify two disadvantages of fartlek training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Difficult to gauge work/rest ratio at the start</li><li>Complex to make required adjustments</li></ul>
8J	<b>What is interval training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Training which involves periods of work and rest</li><li>Used to improve speed</li></ul>
8K	<b>What is HIIT?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>High Intensity Interval Training</li></ul>
8L	<b>Identify two advantages of interval training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Burns body fat quickly</li><li>Can be completed quickly</li></ul>
8M	<b>Identify two disadvantages of interval training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Requires high level of motivation</li><li>Extreme work can lead to injury</li></ul>
8N	<b>What is plyometric training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Training which involves explosive movements such as jumping, hopping and bounding</li><li>Used to improve power</li></ul>
8O	<b>Identify two advantages of plyometric training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Develops explosive movement</li><li>Adds variety and 'fun' to training</li></ul>

8P	<b>Identify two disadvantages of plyometric training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires knowledge of safe techniques</li> <li>Requires expensive equipment</li> </ul>
8Q	<b>What is weight training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training which involves using free weights or resistance machines</li> <li>Used to improve strength, power and muscular endurance</li> </ul>
8R	<b>Identify two advantages of weight training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used to improve different fitness components</li> <li>Can be used to recover from injury</li> </ul>
8S	<b>Identify two disadvantages of weight training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires knowledge of safe techniques</li> <li>Requires expensive equipment</li> </ul>
8T	<b>Identify key features of muscular endurance training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lifting &gt;70% of 1 rep max</li> <li>Approx. 3 sets of 4-8 reps</li> </ul>
8U	<b>Identify key features of muscular endurance training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lifting &lt;70% of 1 rep max</li> <li>Approx. 3 sets of 12-15 reps</li> </ul>
8V	<b>What is static stretching?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stretching to the limit and holding the stretch isometrically</li> <li>Used to improve flexibility</li> </ul>
8W	<b>Identify two advantages of static stretching.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relatively safe</li> <li>Can be completed by anyone</li> </ul>
8X	<b>Identify two disadvantages of static stretching.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can be time consuming to stretch whole body</li> <li>Over stretching can cause injury</li> </ul>
8Y	<b>What is altitude training?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training high above sea level (&gt;2,000m)</li> <li>Used to improve cardiovascular endurance</li> </ul>

9A	<b>Identify three safety principles to follow during fitness training.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete suitable warm-up and cool-down</li> <li>Wear suitable clothing/footwear</li> <li>Maintain hydration levels</li> <li>Use correct techniques</li> </ul>
9B	<b>Identify the three training seasons.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-season (preparation)</li> <li>Peak-season (competition)</li> <li>Post-season (transition)</li> </ul>
9C	<b>Identify the key purpose of pre-season.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve general/aerobic fitness</li> </ul>
9D	<b>Identify the key purpose of peak-season.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain fitness levels</li> </ul>
9E	<b>Identify the key purpose of post-season.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rest and recovery</li> </ul>
9F	<b>Identify key parts of a warm-up.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gradual pulse raiser</li> <li>Stretches</li> <li>Skill-based activity</li> <li>Mental preparation</li> </ul>
9G	<b>Identify three benefits of a warm-up.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased body temperature</li> <li>Increased range of movement</li> <li>Psychological preparation</li> <li>Reduce risk of injury</li> </ul>
9H	<b>Identify key parts of a cool-down.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light aerobic exercise</li> <li>Stretches</li> </ul>
9I	<b>Identify three benefits of a cool-down.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain elevated heart rate / breathing rate</li> <li>Removal of lactic acid</li> <li>Prevents DOMS</li> </ul>

1A	<b>Identify three user groups who may participate in sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ethnic minorities</li> <li>• Retired people / over 50s</li> <li>• Single parents</li> <li>• Children/teenagers</li> <li>• Disabled</li> <li>• Unemployed</li> </ul>
1B	<b>Identify three barriers to participation in sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of time</li> <li>• Family commitments</li> <li>• Lack of disposable income</li> <li>• Lack of suitable facilities/equipment</li> <li>• Lack of role models</li> <li>• Limited provision of suitable activities</li> <li>• Lack of awareness</li> <li>• Impact of stereotypes</li> </ul>
1C	<b>Identify three solutions to barriers to participation in sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved promotion/range of activities</li> <li>• Initiatives to target key groups</li> <li>• Improved access (e.g. ramps and lifts)</li> <li>• Using alternative equipment</li> <li>• Reduction on costs</li> <li>• Specialist coaching</li> <li>• Use of role models</li> </ul>
1D	<b>Identify three factors which can influence the popularity of sport in the UK.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level of participation</li> <li>• Provision</li> <li>• Media coverage</li> <li>• Level of success for both teams and individuals</li> <li>• Role models</li> <li>• Acceptability</li> </ul>

1E	<b>Identify three sports which are increasing in popularity in the UK.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walking</li> <li>• Yoga</li> <li>• Zumba</li> <li>• Fitness training</li> <li>• Football</li> </ul>
1F	<b>Identify two sports which are becoming less popular in the UK.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Swimming</li> <li>• Cycling</li> </ul>
1G	<b>Identify three new/emerging sports in the UK.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ultimate Frisbee</li> <li>• Footgolf</li> <li>• Triathlon</li> <li>• American Football</li> <li>• Lacrosse</li> <li>• Korfball</li> <li>• Handball</li> </ul>
2A	<b>Identify three different values which can be promoted through sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Team spirit</li> <li>• Fair play</li> <li>• Citizenship</li> <li>• Tolerance and respect</li> <li>• Inclusion</li> <li>• National pride</li> <li>• Excellence</li> </ul>
2B	<b>Identify three key elements of the Olympic and Paralympic movement</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The creed</li> <li>• The symbol</li> <li>• The Olympic and Paralympic values</li> </ul>

2C	<b>Identify three of the Olympic/Paralympic values.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respect</li> <li>• Excellence</li> <li>• Friendship</li> <li>• Courage</li> <li>• Determination</li> <li>• Inspiration</li> <li>• Equality</li> </ul>
2D	<b>Identify three initiatives which promote values through sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FIFA's 'Football for Hope' campaign</li> <li>• ECB's 'Chance to Shine' programme</li> <li>• Sport Relief</li> </ul>
2E	<b>Identify three reasons why it is important for sports performers to demonstrate good behaviour.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure the game is played fairly</li> <li>• To promote the values of the sport</li> <li>• To ensure the safety of participants</li> <li>• To demonstrate good sportsmanship</li> <li>• To avoid gamesmanship (e.g. time wasting)</li> </ul>
2F	<b>Identify three reasons why it is important for spectators to demonstrate good behaviour.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure suitable playing atmosphere</li> <li>• To help combat social issues (e.g. racism)</li> </ul>
2G	<b>What are PEDs?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance Enhancing Drugs</li> </ul>
2H	<b>Identify two reasons why athletes may use PEDs.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure to succeed as an individual</li> <li>• Pressure to succeed as a nation</li> </ul>
2I	<b>Identify three reasons why athletes should not use PEDs.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long term ill health</li> <li>• Consequences when found guilty</li> <li>• Unfair advantage</li> </ul>

2J	<b>Identify the full name for the group known as 'WADA'.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• World Anti-Doping Agency</li> </ul>
2K	<b>What is the 'whereabouts rule'?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Athletes are required to select one hour per day, seven days a week to be available for no-notice drugs tests</li> </ul>
2L	<b>Identify three different testing methods used by WADA.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blood sample collection</li> <li>• Urine sample collection</li> <li>• Hair sample collection</li> <li>• Nail sample collection</li> </ul>
2M	<b>Identify the main sanction used by WADA.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specifics</li> </ul>
2N	<b>Identify three examples of elite performers who have used performance enhancing drugs.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dwain Chambers</li> <li>• Lance Armstrong</li> <li>• Marion Jones</li> <li>• Ben Johnson</li> </ul>
2O	<b>Identify one impact drug taking can have on the reputation of sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mistrust of results/events due to repeated scandals</li> </ul>
3A	<b>Identify three different features of major sporting events.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The regularity</li> <li>• Range of countries involved</li> <li>• Level of investment</li> </ul>
3B	<b>Identify an example of a 'one off' event.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Olympics</li> </ul>
3C	<b>Identify an example of a 'regular' event.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Champions League final</li> </ul>
3D	<b>Identify an example of a 'regular and recurring' event.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The World Tennis Finals</li> </ul>



3E	<b>Identify the three key areas related to the legacy of a major sporting event.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sporting</li> <li>• Social</li> <li>• Economic</li> </ul>
3F	<b>Identify three potential benefits of hosting major sporting events.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased tourism</li> <li>• Commercial benefits</li> <li>• Increased participation in some sports</li> <li>• Improved infrastructure/facilities</li> <li>• Increased status of the country</li> <li>• Improved morale of the country</li> </ul>
3G	<b>Identify three potential drawbacks of hosting major sporting events.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expensive to bid for/host the event</li> <li>• Facilities may not be used after the event</li> <li>• Poor reputation if event is disorganised</li> <li>• Financial benefits may not be spread evenly across the country</li> </ul>
4A	<b>What is an NGB?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Governing Body</li> </ul>
4B	<b>Identify three different areas of focus for NGBs.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promotion</li> <li>• Development</li> <li>• Infrastructure</li> <li>• Policies and initiatives</li> <li>• Funding</li> <li>• Support</li> </ul>
4C	<b>Identify three ways NGBs promote their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting participation</li> <li>• Increasing the popularity of the sport</li> <li>• Exposure in the media</li> </ul>

4D	<b>Identify three ways NGBs develop their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elite training and development</li> <li>• Coaching awards</li> <li>• Training of officials</li> </ul>
4E	<b>Identify three ways NGBs improve infrastructure in their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organise competitions and tournaments</li> <li>• Organise rule-making and disciplinary procedures</li> <li>• Providing a national directive and vision</li> <li>• Providing guidance, support and insurance</li> <li>• Assist with facility developments</li> </ul>
4F	<b>Identify three ways NGBs organise policies and initiatives in their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organise anti-doping policies</li> <li>• Promoting etiquette and fair play</li> <li>• Community programmes</li> <li>• Provide information and guidance on safeguarding</li> </ul>
4G	<b>Identify three ways NGBs distribute funding in their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grants</li> <li>• Government initiatives</li> <li>• Lottery funding</li> <li>• Private investment and donations</li> <li>• Merchandising Fundraising events</li> </ul>
4H	<b>Identify two ways NGBs offer support in their sport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing technical advice</li> <li>• Providing location/contact details for local club</li> </ul>



---

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

**uyr**

EDUCATION

UYREDUCATION.CO.UK  
01977 655899

